



**AGENDA**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**  
**TUESDAY, MAY 28, 2019**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS**  
**C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR**  
**5:00 PM**

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 4. SILENT MEDITATION**
- 5. PUBLIC COMMENT**
- 6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
  - a) May 14, 2019 Committee of the Whole Meeting (See Page 11)
  - b) May 14, 2019 Regular Meeting (See Page 14)
  - c) May 23, 2019 Committee of the Whole Meeting/Work Session (See Page 30)
- 7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT**
- 8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE**
- 9. RECEIPT OF DOCUMENT SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL**
  - a) Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission 2020 Tax Budget (See Page 32)
- 10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL**
  - a) **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCES OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION**

- 1) O2018-0013: An Ordinance amending Section 204.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to require county agencies to provide a response to recommendations issued as part of an investigation of the Agency of Inspector General and to update the County Code in accordance with the adoption of Article XV of the County Charter, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective. (See Page 44)

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker and Miller and County Executive Budish

- 2) O2019-0005: An Ordinance enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban. (See Page 52)

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Miller, Brady, Jones, Stephens and Brown

## **11. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE**

### **a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES**

- 1) R2019-0128: A Resolution amending the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 56)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

- 2) R2019-0129: A Resolution approving an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 160 employees in the classification of Deputy Sheriff for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020 to amend Article 14: Wages by creating a new section allowing the County to hire experienced law enforcement officers at an advanced step of the wage scale; directing that funds necessary to implement the amendment be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment

and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 72)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources

- 3) R2019-0130: A Resolution approving an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 613 employees in the classification of Correction Officer for the period 1/1/2017 - 12/31/2019 to amend Article 7: Probationary Period, Article 14: Wages and Article 27: Post Assignment; directing that funds necessary to implement the amendment be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 75)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources

**b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE**

- 1) R2019-0131: A Resolution making an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 78)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

- 2) R2019-0132: A Resolution making awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed

\$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the various contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 93)

- i) Long distance services in the amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00.
- ii) Measured business line services in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,080,000.00.
- iii) Primary Rate Interface services for the Voice over Internet Protocol System in the amount not-to-exceed \$147,000.00.
- iv) Wide Area Network links in the amount not-to-exceed \$780,000.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

**c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING**

- 1) R2019-0120: A Resolution making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 112)
  - i) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
  - ii) TRC Engineers, Inc.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

- 2) R2019-0121: A Resolution making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services

for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 115)

- i) Hill International, Inc.
- ii) Quality Control Services, LLC

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

- 3) R2019-0125: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000.00 to advance refund all of the County's outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, originally issued for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs, to pay capitalized interest on the bonds, and to fund a reserve fund, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a continuing disclosure agreement, a purchase agreement and an escrow agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this resolution become immediately effective. [Pending Committee Recommendation] (See Page 118)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Brady

- 4) R2019-0126: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000.00 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs of sports facilities together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, to pay capital interest on the bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a purchase agreement and a continuing disclosure agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [Pending Committee Recommendation] (See Page 137)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Brady

- 5) R2019-0127: A Resolution making awards on RQ42974 to various providers for the Propel Cuyahoga - Workforce Services Program for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 155)
- i) Maximus Human Services Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,606,136.96.
  - ii) The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,440,833.54.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

**d) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES**

- 1) R2019-0118: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5036 for replacement of Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57 between West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and the Cuyahoga River in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 158)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

- 2) R2019-0119: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5037 for the Phase 2 replacement of Lewis Road Culvert No. 01.34 (fka Culvert No. 13) in Olmsted Township; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 162)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

- 3) R2019-0122: A Resolution making an award on RQ44128 to Independence Excavating, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$8,945,609.95 for construction of the Towpath Trail - Stage 4 from various termini in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 166)

- i) West 13<sup>th</sup> Street to Literary Avenue
- ii) Merwin Avenue to Scranton Road

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

- 4) R2019-0123: A Resolution making an award on RQ44839 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,560,424.50 for resurfacing West 130<sup>th</sup> Street from Bagley Road to Snow Road in the Cities of Brook Park, Middleburg Heights, Parma and Parma Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$456,042.45 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 169)

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Tuma

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

- 5) R2019-0124: A Resolution making an award on RQ44940 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$933,461.50 for resurfacing an avenue and a road located in the City of Cleveland in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$746,769.20 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: (See Page 172)
- i) Shaw Avenue from St. Clair Avenue to the Cleveland East Corporation Line
  - ii) Eddy Road from Arlington Avenue to Gray Avenue

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**e) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION**

- 1) R2019-0109: A Resolution making an award on RQ44770 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,747,725.00 for the 2019 Sewer Repair Program in various County Sewer Districts for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 175)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

- 2) R2019-0110: A Resolution making an award on RQ44816 to C&K Industrial Services, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,187,597.60 for cleaning and televising sanitary sewers in various communities for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 177)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

- 3) R2019-0112: A Resolution amending the 2018/2019 Capital Improvements Program for 2019 by updating both the projects to be completed and the estimated cost of each project, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. (See Page 179)

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

**12. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**13. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS**

## 14. ADJOURNMENT

### NEXT MEETINGS

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING:

TUESDAY, JUNE 11, 2019  
TBD / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

REGULAR MEETING:

TUESDAY, JUNE 11, 2019  
5:00 PM / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

*\*Complimentary parking for the public is available in the attached garage at 900 Prospect. A skywalk extends from the garage to provide additional entry to the Council Chambers from the 5<sup>th</sup> floor parking level of the garage. Please see the Clerk to obtain a complimentary parking pass.*

*\*\*Council Chambers is equipped with a hearing assistance system. If needed, please see the Clerk to obtain a receiver.*



## MINUTES

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING  
TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2019  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS  
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR  
2:30 PM

### 1. CALL TO ORDER

**Council President Brady called the meeting to order at 2:32 p.m.**

### 2. ROLL CALL

**Council President Brady asked Clerk Schmotzer to call the roll. Councilmembers Baker, Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Conwell, Stephens and Brady were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmembers Brown and Simon were in attendance shortly after the roll-call was taken. Councilmember Jones was absent from the meeting.**

### 3. PUBLIC COMMENT

**There were no public comments given.**

### 4. ITEM REFERRED TO COMMITTEE / CONFIRMATION HEARING:

- a) R2019-0105: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Gregory G. Huth, upon his taking the oath of office, as Cuyahoga County Director of Law; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

**Council President Brady made a brief statement regarding the confirmation hearing process.**

**Mr. Gregory Huth, County Executive Budish's nominee for the position of Director of Law, was then called upon to deliver an opening statement. He provided background into his education, experience and qualifications for the position.**

Councilmembers asked questions of Mr. Huth pertaining to his experience and expertise, which he answered accordingly.

On a motion by Mr. Brady with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2019-0105 was considered and approved by unanimous roll-call vote to be referred to the full Council agenda with a recommendation for passage under second reading suspension of the rules.

5. DISCUSSION / EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- a) Collective bargaining matters, including:
  - i) a Collectively Bargained Agreement on Transition of Work to The MetroHealth System between Cuyahoga County and American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 2927, necessary for the removal of work from bargaining unit employees and transfer of all medical services and other work performed by employees in the Local 2927 bargaining unit to The MetroHealth System.
  - ii) a Collectively Bargained Agreement on Transition of Work to The MetroHealth System between Cuyahoga County and United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, Local 70, necessary for the removal of work from bargaining unit employees and transfer of all medical services and other work performed by employees in the Local 70 bargaining unit to The MetroHealth System.

**A motion was made by Ms. Stephens, seconded by Ms. Conwell and approved by unanimous roll-call vote to move to Executive Session for the purpose of discussing collective bargaining matters and for no other purpose whatsoever. Executive Session was then called to order by Council President Brady at 3:13 p.m. The following Councilmembers were present: Baker, Miller, Tuma, Schron, Conwell, Brown, Stephens, Simon and Brady. The following additional attendees were present: Interim Chief of Staff Matthew Carroll, Interim Director of Law Nora Hurley, Director of Human Resources Employee and Labor Relations Egdilio Morales, County Executive Budish's nominee for Director of Law Gregory Huth, Chief of Staff Joseph Nanni, Legislative Budget Advisor Trevor McAleer and Special Counsel Michael King.**

**At 3:53 p.m., Executive Session was adjourned without objection and Council President Brady then reconvened the meeting.**

6. DISCUSSION:

- a) Proposed ordinance authorizing measures to assist employees of the Sheriff's Department who are being displaced because of the transition of medical services to The MetroHealth System.

**Mr. Morales addressed Council regarding a proposed ordinance authorizing measures to assist employees of the Sheriff's Department who are being displaced because of the transition of medical services to The MetroHealth System.**

**7. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS**

**There was no miscellaneous business.**

**8. ADJOURNMENT**

**With no further business to discuss, Council President Brady adjourned the meeting at 3:56 p.m., without objection.**



## **MINUTES**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING  
TUESDAY, MAY 14, 2019  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS  
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR  
5:00 PM**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

**Council President Brady called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m.**

**2. ROLL CALL**

**Council President Brady asked Clerk Schmotzer to call the roll. Councilmembers Baker, Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Conwell, Brown, Stephens, Simon and Brady were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmember Jones was in attendance after the roll-call was taken.**

**3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.**

**4. SILENT MEDITATION**

**There was no moment of silent meditation.**

**5. PUBLIC COMMENT**

**The following individuals addressed Council regarding Ordinance No. O2019-0005, an Ordinance enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban:**

- a) Mr. Dennis Worthem**
- b) The Honorable Dan Langshaw**
- c) Ms. Constance Frederickson**

- d) Mr. Jeff Heinen
- e) Mr. Paul Miller

**Ms. Loh addressed Council regarding conditions at the Women’s Shelter.**

6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a) April 23, 2019 Committee of the Whole Meeting
- b) April 23, 2019 Regular Meeting

**A motion was made by Ms. Brown, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by unanimous vote to approve the minutes of the April 23, 2019 Committee of the Whole and Regular meetings.**

7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT

**Council President Brady welcomed Mr. Kimhok TE, an Aid Coordination Officer with the Rehabilitation and Development Board of the Council for the Development of Cambodia. Council is hosting Kimhok in partnership with the American Council of Young Political Leaders and Global Cleveland. This fellowship program is sponsored by the United States Department of State.**

8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

**County Executive Budish gave an update on the Justice Center Project and encouraged Councilmembers to attend work sessions and to provide input.**

9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL

- a) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

**A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rule 9D and to place on final passage Resolution No. R2019-0102.**

- 1) R2019-0102: A Resolution adopting various changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-bargaining Classification Plan, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmember Brown on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources,  
Appointments & Equity – Brown

**On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0102 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

b) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCES OF  
COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING

- 1) O2018-0013: An Ordinance amending Section 204.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to require county agencies to provide a response to recommendations issued as part of an investigation of the Agency of Inspector General and to update the County Code in accordance with the adoption of Article XV of the County Charter, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker and Miller and County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Council Operations,  
Intergovernmental Relations & Public Transportation – Baker

**Clerk Schmotzer read Ordinance No. O2018-0013 into the record.**

**This item will move to the May 28, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 2) O2019-0005: An Ordinance enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Miller, Brady, Jones, Stephens and Brown

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

**Clerk Schmotzer read Ordinance No. O2019-0005 into the record.**

**Ms. Baker introduced a proposed amendment on the floor to Ordinance No. O2019-0005, Section 1304.02(A), to delete “Commencing on October 1, 2019” and to insert “Contingent on the results of an extensive countywide outreach program engaging community input, an economic impact study and a proven analysis that eliminating single use bags significantly reduces plastic waste, commencing January 1, 2021....” Discussion ensued.**

**A motion was then made by Ms. Baker and seconded by Mr. Schron to accept the proposed amendment to Ordinance No. O2019-0005. The motion failed by a majority roll-call vote of 2 yeas and 9 nays with Councilmembers Baker and Schron voting in the affirmative and Councilmembers Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Conwell, Jones, Brown, Stephens, Simon and Brady casting dissenting votes.**

**This item will move to the May 28, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

a) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

**A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rules 9D and 12A and to place on final passage Resolution Nos. R2019-0113 and R2019-0114.**

- 1) R2019-0113: A Resolution approving a Collectively Bargained Agreement on Transition of Work to The MetroHealth System between Cuyahoga County and American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Ohio Council 8, Local 2927, necessary for the removal of work from bargaining unit employees and transfer of all medical services and other work performed by employees in the Local 2927 bargaining unit to The MetroHealth System; directing that funds necessary to implement the agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources

**On a motion by Mr. Brady with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0113 was considered and adopted by majority vote with Councilmembers Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Conwell, Jones, Brown, Stephens, Simon and Brady voting in the affirmative and Councilmembers Baker and Schron casting dissenting votes.**

- 2) R2019-0114: A Resolution approving a Collectively Bargained Agreement on Transition of Work to The MetroHealth System between Cuyahoga County and United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, Local 70,

necessary for the removal of work from bargaining unit employees and transfer of all medical services and other work performed by employees in the Local 70 bargaining unit to The MetroHealth System; directing that funds necessary to implement the agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources

**On a motion by Mr. Brady with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0114 was considered and adopted by majority roll-call vote with Councilmembers Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Conwell, Jones, Brown, Stephens, Simon and Brady voting in the affirmative and Councilmembers Baker and Schron casting dissenting votes.**

b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2019-0115: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Allyn Davies to serve on the Cuyahoga County Public Library Board of Trustees for an unexpired term ending 3/31/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0115 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.**

- 2) R2019-0116: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for the term 1/2/2019 - 1/1/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Brian E. Hall
- ii) N. Michael Obi

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0116 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.**

- 3) R2019-0117: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of A. Steven Dever to serve, in his official capacity as representative of Cuyahoga County, on the Lake Erie Energy Development Corporation Board of Directors for the term 5/1/2019 - 4/30/2021; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0117 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.**

- 4) R2019-0118: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5036 for replacement of Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57 between West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and the Cuyahoga River in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0118 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 5) R2019-0119: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5037 for the Phase 2 replacement of Lewis Road Culvert No. 01.34 (fka Culvert No. 13) in Olmsted Township; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0119 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 6) R2019-0120: A Resolution making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed

\$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
- ii) TRC Engineers, Inc.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0120 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 7) R2019-0121: A Resolution making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Hill International, Inc.
- ii) Quality Control Services, LLC

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0121 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 8) R2019-0122: A Resolution making an award on RQ44128 to Independence Excavating, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$8,945,609.95 for construction of the Towpath Trail - Stage 4 from various termini in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) West 13<sup>th</sup> Street to Literary Avenue
- ii) Merwin Avenue to Scranton Road

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0122 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 9) R2019-0123: A Resolution making an award on RQ44839 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,560,424.50 for resurfacing West 130<sup>th</sup> Street from Bagley Road to Snow Road in the Cities of Brook Park, Middleburg Heights, Parma and Parma Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$456,042.45 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0123 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 10) R2019-0124: A Resolution making an award on RQ44940 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$933,461.50 for resurfacing an avenue and a road located in the City of Cleveland in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$746,769.20 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Shaw Avenue from St. Clair Avenue to the Cleveland East Corporation Line
- ii) Eddy Road from Arlington Avenue to Gray Avenue

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0124 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 11) R2019-0125: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000.00 to advance refund all of the County's outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, originally issued for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs, to pay capitalized interest on the bonds, and to fund a reserve fund, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a continuing disclosure agreement, a purchase agreement and an escrow agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0125 to the Committee of the Whole.**

- 12) R2019-0126: A Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000.00 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs of sports facilities together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, to pay capital interest on the bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official

statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a purchase agreement and a continuing disclosure agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0126 to the Committee of the Whole.**

13) R2019-0127: A Resolution making awards on RQ42974 to various providers for the Propel Cuyahoga - Workforce Services Program for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Maximus Human Services Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,606,136.96.
- ii) The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,440,833.54.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

**Council President Brady referred Resolution No. R2019-0127 to the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee.**

c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING

1) R2019-0109: A Resolution making an award on RQ44770 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,747,725.00 for the 2019 Sewer Repair Program in various County Sewer Districts for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0109 into the record.**

**This item will move to the May 28, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 2) R2019-0110: A Resolution making an award on RQ44816 to C&K Industrial Services, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,187,597.60 for cleaning and televising sanitary sewers in various communities for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0110 into the record.**

**This item will move to the May 28, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 3) R2019-0112: A Resolution amending the 2018/2019 Capital Improvements Program for 2019 by updating both the projects to be completed and the estimated cost of each project, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

**Clerk Schmotzer read Resolution No. R2019-0112 into the record.**

**This item will move to the May 28, 2019 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- d) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

**A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rule 9D and to place on final passage Resolution Nos. R2019-0093, R2019-0105, R2019-0106, R2019-0107, R2019-0108 and R2019-0111.**

- 1) R2019-0093: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation Board of Trustees for various unexpired terms, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:
- i) Matthew P. Carroll ending 3/31/2020.
  - ii) Michele J. Pomerantz ending 1/31/2021.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources, Appointments & Equity – Brown

**On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Mr. Gallagher, Resolution No. R2019-0093 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 2) R2019-0105: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's appointment of Gregory G. Huth, upon his taking the oath of office, as Cuyahoga County Director of Law; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [Pending Committee Recommendation]

Sponsors: County Executive Budish **and Councilmembers Miller, Conwell and Stephens**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Brady

**On a motion by Mr. Schron with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2019-0105 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote. County Executive Budish then administered the Oath of Office to Mr. Huth.**

- 3) R2019-0106: A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment of Nancy Mendez to serve on the Cuyahoga Arts and Culture Board of Trustees for the term 4/1/2019 - 3/31/2022, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources,  
Appointments & Equity – Brown

**On a motion by Mr. Schron with a second by Ms. Brown, Resolution No. R2019-0106 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 4) R2019-0107: A Resolution confirming the County Executive’s appointment or reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Advisory Board on Senior and Adult Services for various terms, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

i) Appointments:

a) for an unexpired term:

- 1) Beth Sipple ending 12/31/2019
- 2) David Carlson ending 12/31/2020

b) for the term 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2021:

- 1) Cheryl Crahen
- 2) Camren Harris
- 3) Ashley Morrissey

ii) Reappointments for the term 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2021:

- a) Dr. Douglas Beach
- b) Alan Bedingfield
- c) Kathy Foley
- d) Susan Wong

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources,  
Appointments & Equity – Brown

**On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0107 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 5) R2019-0108: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires replacement of Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57 between West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and the Cuyahoga River in the City of Cleveland; total estimated project cost \$3,000,000.00; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipality in connection with said project; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmember Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2019-0108 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 6) R2019-0111: A Resolution approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5034 for replacement of Memphis Road Bridge No. 00.62 over CSXT Railroad in the City of Brooklyn; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2019-0111 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- e) CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2019-0098: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. CE0900320-02 with Terry L. Poltorek Kenneth F. Lutke Partners Investment Properties, LLC fka Investment Properties, Ltd. for lease of office space and parking spaces located at 1835/1849 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, for use by Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission for the period 10/1/2009 - 9/30/2019 to extend the time period to 9/30/2024 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,050,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works on behalf of Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission and Councilmember Conwell

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2019-0098 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- f) CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

**A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Brown and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rules 9D and 12A and to place on final passage Ordinance No. O2019-0008.**

- 1) O2019-0008: An Ordinance authorizing measures to assist employees of the Sheriff's Department who are being displaced because of the transition of medical services to The MetroHealth System, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

**On a motion by Mr. Brady with a second by Ms. Brown, Ordinance No. O2019-0008 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- g) COMMITTEE REPORT AND CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR SECOND READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) O2019-0007: An Ordinance amending Section 402.01(L) of the Cuyahoga County Code to modify the definition of "relative" as it is used in the County's code of ethics, and

declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

**Council President Brady referred Ordinance No. O2019-0007 to the Council Operations, Intergovernmental Relations & Public Transportation Committee.**

11. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

**Mr. Miller reported that the Finance & Budgeting Committee will meet on Monday, May 20, 2019 at 1:00 p.m. and that the Committee of the Whole will meet on Thursday, May 23, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.**

**Ms. Brown reported that the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee will meet on Tuesday, May 21, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. [Clerk's note: The Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee meeting was subsequently cancelled.]**

**Ms. Baker reported that the Council Operations, Intergovernmental Relations & Public Transportation Committee will meet on Tuesday, May 21, 2019 and on Tuesday, June 4, 2019 at 3:00 p.m.**

**Mr. Tuma reported that the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee will meet on Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 10:00 a.m.**

**Ms. Conwell reported that the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee will meet on Wednesday, May 22, 2019 at 1:00 p.m.**

12. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

**Mr. Miller reported that May is Multiple Chemical Sensitivity Awareness Month.**

13. ADJOURNMENT

**With no further business to discuss, Council President Brady adjourned the meeting at 6:15 p.m., without objection.**



## MINUTES

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE/WORK SESSION  
THURSDAY, MAY 23, 2019  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS  
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR  
10:00 AM

### 1. CALL TO ORDER

**Councilmember Miller, Chair of the Finance & Budgeting Committee, called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m.**

### 2. ROLL CALL

**Chair Miller asked Clerk Schmotzer to call the roll. Councilmembers Miller, Tuma, Schron, Conwell, Jones, Brown, Stephens and Baker were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmembers Simon, Brady and Gallagher were absent from the meeting.**

### 3. PUBLIC COMMENT

**There were no public comments given.**

### 4. PRESENTATION:

- a) Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System Project Update – Zig Berzins, ZCo Consulting, LLC

**Mr. Zig Berzins, Managing Principal of Zco Consulting, addressed Council regarding the Enterprise Resource Planning System Project. Discussion ensued.**

**Councilmembers asked questions of Mr. Berzins pertaining to the item, which he answered accordingly.**

### 5. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

**There was no miscellaneous business.**

6. ADJOURNMENT

**With no further business to discuss, Chair Miller adjourned the meeting at 11:52 a.m., without objection.**



**Cuyahoga County**  
**Veterans Service Commission**

Ph: 216.698.2600 • Fax: 216.698.2650  
1849 Prospect Avenue • Suite 150 • Cleveland, OH 44115

**MAY 13 2019**

**Cuyahoga County Council**

May 13, 2019

Enclosed is the 2020 budget for the Veterans Service Commission. It is based on estimated valuation provided to us from the Fiscal Officer. If the actual amount changes because of property tax revisions prior to October, we will revise the budget accordingly to remain under the .25 mil criteria described in the Ohio Revised Code.

To more fully describe the activities and functions of the office, the following enumerates the direct service provided to veterans by our various departments for 2018:

**Financial Assistance Department:**

- Clients seen – 10,988
- Hardship Assistance granted – 2,678
- Transportation Assistance granted – 7,443
- Ineligible applicants – 1,115 non-residents, less than honorable service, and incomplete applications.
- Claims denied per policy – 570
- Average hardship assistance per veteran - \$1,104

**Service Officer Department:**

- Original VA claims processed – 1,916
- Claims follow-up – 7,339
- Phone calls taken and made – 41,524
- Indigent burials – 100
- Documents located – 1,727
- Presidential Memorial Certificates – 183
- Indigent burial benefits paid - \$90,091

**Federal VA dollars spent in Cuyahoga County in 2017 (most current statistic)**

- Total federal VA dollars - \$3,854,360,975
- Compensation and Pension - \$236,251,559
- Education and Vocational - \$27,778,302



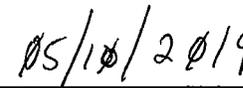
Cuyahoga County  
Veterans Service Commission

Ph: 216.698.2600 • Fax: 216.698.2650  
1849 Prospect Avenue • Suite 150 • Cleveland, OH 44115

I hereby certify that the attached document represents a true copy of the 2020 legal budget of the Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission as approved by its Board of Commissioners in an open meeting on April 24, 2019 and submitted to the Cuyahoga County Executive, Cuyahoga County Council and Cuyahoga County Office of Budget Management. It is based on an accurate valuation of property tax provided to us by the Fiscal Office. Your review and appropriation of the requested funds in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code section 5901.11 is appreciated.

Per Ohio Revised Code section 5901.11, the CCVSC formally requests a hearing before the Cuyahoga County Council to discuss the CCVSC's budget request for the 2020 Fiscal Year.

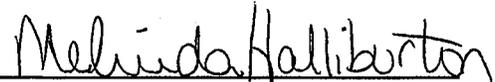
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jon Reiss  
Executive Director

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

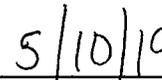
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this date by Jon P. Reiss, Executive Director of the Cuyahoga County Veterans Service Commission.



MELINDA R. HALLIBURTON  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF OHIO  
Recorded in  
Lake County  
My Comm. Exp. 9/29/2020

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Melinda Halliburton, Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:  
September 29, 2020

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE  
COMMISSION**

**2020 CCVSC Budget**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**STAFFING**

The CCVSC is composed of a Board of 5 Commissioners, a staff comprised of 30 management and professional staff employees, including the Executive Director. As of this date, all 5 Commissioner are considered "part time" for County payroll purposes. All other employees are full time.

**2019 Staffing Request.....29 FTEs/5 PTEs**

**2020 Staffing Request.....30 FTEs/5 PTE**

**Net Staff changes..... +1 FTEs/0 PTE**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**010 PERSONNEL SERVICES**

**Salaries Budget Base** **\$1,693,689**

This salary projection covers the entire current classified and non-classified CCVSC staff. This salary base budget is from 2019 salary projections that include a 7.5% increase for market corrections and cost of living increases.

**Additional Salary Appropriations for Anticipated Events** **\$150,000**

Additional appropriation is necessary to adjust the base salary for anticipated overtime, performance and longevity base bonuses.

---

**Total Personnel Services for 2020** **\$1,843,689**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**015 PERSONNEL BENEFITS**

**Personnel Benefits for 2019** **\$745,223**

Personnel benefits are calculated at 44% (2018 actual 44%) of total CCVSC staff salaries (\$1,693,689 x .44 = \$745,223). This percentage covers Workers' Compensation, unemployment compensation, Flex benefits, PERS retirement, Medicare and increase in health care cost based on 2020 salaries projections. This percentage assures that there will be no shortfall for any unanticipated benefit expense, for example, increased Worker's Compensation and/or hospitalization insurance costs.

.....  
**Total Personnel Benefits 2020** **\$745,223**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**022 COMMODITIES**

**Office/Technical Supplies for 2020** **\$17,608**

The office/technical supply budget for 2020 is based on a 2-year average (2017/2018) expenditures. The CCVSC anticipates 2.50% inflation.

**Electricity Usage for 2020** **\$11,626**

Electric utility is the only utility paid by CCVSC under its existing lease agreement. The 2-year average (2017/2018) was \$945 per month. The CCVSC anticipates 2.50% inflation.

.....  
**Total Commodities for 2020** **\$29,234**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**026 CONTRACTS & PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**Annual Lease Agreement** **\$210,000**

In 2020, the CCVSC is in its first year of a 5-year lease agreement with LTD Partners for the office space at 1849 Prospect Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. The renewed 5-year lease agreement is scheduled to expire September 30, 2024. The cost is \$15.00 per square foot.

**Employee Tuition Reimbursement Program** **\$20,000**

The CCVSC has an employee tuition reimbursement program to encourage staff to return to school to obtain college degrees in subject areas relevant to the agency. To support this effort, the CCVSC will offer tuition assistance to qualified staff.

**Staff Incentive Program** **\$12,000**

The CCVSC is committed to improving staff morale as a part of overall staff wellness and wellbeing. To support this effort, the CCVSC will purchase items to recognize outstanding staff contributions on a group and individual level.

**Miscellaneous Technical Services** **\$55,162**

Various technical service needs arise throughout the year. The miscellaneous technical services budget is based on a 2-year average (2017/2018) for expenditures. The CCVSC anticipates 2.50% inflation.

**Employee Wellness Program** **\$25,000**

The CCVSC is committed to supporting employee wellness in collaboration with county wide wellness initiatives. To support this effort, the CCVSC will offer reimbursement for employee health/gym club memberships for 2020.

.....  
**Total Contracts and Professional Services for 2020** **\$322,162**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**035 CONTROLLED SERVICES**

**Data Processing Charges** **\$33,910**

The County Data Center charges back for various computer maintenance and document support functions provided by its technical staff. In calculation of the CCVSC 2020-projected budget, the 2017 actual expenditures were utilized, which represents the most recent complete year's fees.

**Space Maintenance** **\$260,961**

The CCVSC has two Protective Service Officers on the premises during working hours. This represents a charge back from Central Services for security service provided. In calculation of the CCVSC 2020-projected budget, a 2-year average (2017/2018) expenditures were utilized.

.....  
**Total Controlled Services for 2020** **\$294,871**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**050 CLIENT SERVICES**

**Client Services Budget Basis** **\$3,070,275**

The CCVSC client services base budget for 2020 is based on 2018 actual expenditures. This basis was deemed the most accurate basis as it represents the most recent programming changes.

**Financial Assistance Increase for New/Additional Programming** **\$600,000**

The CCVSC continues to expand programming and mobile outreach services. It is expected that the CCVSC will see an increase in requests for financial assistance. The 2020 projection is based on dedicating funding for community-based projects supporting high need veterans; including the Homeless Stand Down and other Veterans' events of which the CCVSC is a key partner in executing. The CCVSC will also commit funds to the creation of lodging kits and hygiene kits for transitioning homeless Veterans. The CCVSC also plans on expanding client services for dental, hearing aids, and vision programs.

In addition, the CCVSC has recognized transportation as a large need in our veteran community. The CCVSC will explore options with local providers, public transportation, and other means to find resolution to our community's largest unmet need.

**Client Parking** **\$18,630**

The CCVSC is providing parking for clients for \$1,553 a month for 10 parking spaces off Prospect Ave near the facility. The CCVSC will look for the most economical solution to resolve situation. However, the demographic of client base (disabled veterans) also factored heavily into the final solution.

.....  
**Total Client Services for 2020** **\$3,688,905**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**060 OTHER OPERATING**

**Other Operating Budget Basis** **\$393,755**

For the 2020 budget process in Other Operating Expenses, the CCVSC is using 2-year average (2017/2018) expenditures as the basis. CCVSC Advertising Budget for 2020 is \$250,000 and it is in the budget basis above. Other items in the base budget are County Fast Copier, County Postage, County Telephone, County Garage and County Printing. It also includes Travel, Office supplies, Software, Publications, Professional Dues and Other Operating expenditures.

**Other Operating Increased by 2.50% for 2020** **\$9,844**

The CCVSC anticipates a 2.50% inflation rate increase for these services as well as the other independent administrative expenditures.

**Computer Software Purchases for 2020** **\$10,000**

The CCVSC is in continuous need to upgrade software for the agency at large.

**Office/Waiting Room Automation** **\$125,000**

The CCVSC receives extremely high call volume from Veterans in need of information and services. In an effort to streamline call management and improve efficiency, the CCVSC will implement a robust call management system.

The CCVSC will also explore options to automate the waiting rooms at multiple locations in order to minimize future staffing increases to manage waiting room volume.

**Staff Development** **\$75,000**

O.R.C. 5901.03, Paragraph F charges a veterans service commission board with the responsibility of providing funding for staff development. For 2020, it is estimated that employees will participate in a variety of training in order to meet the agency's long-term initiatives. The staff development projection for additional employee training and travel expenses that is not in the base budget above.

.....  
**Total Other Operating for 2020** **\$613,599**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY VETERANS SERVICE COMMISSION**

**2020 BUDGET SUMMARY**

**070 CAPITAL OUTLAYS**

**Miscellaneous Capital Outlays** **40,000**

Miscellaneous capital outlay is based on the same request as 2019 request for purchase of new electronic equipment and furniture needs at the Veterans Service Commission.

.....  
**Total Capital Outlay for 2020** **\$40,000**

=====

\*\*\*\*\*

**CCVSC TOTAL 2020 BUDGET =** **\$7,577,683**

\*\*\*\*\*

---

**ASSESSED VALUATION CALCULATION** **\$30,536,604,620 x .00025 = \$7,634,151**

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Ordinance No. O2018-0013

<p>Sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Baker and Miller</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish</b></p>	<p><b>An Ordinance</b> amending Section 204.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to require county agencies to provide a response to recommendations issued as part of an investigation of the Agency of Inspector General and to update the County Code in accordance with the adoption of Article XV of the County Charter, and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the Agency of Inspector General was originally established by Cuyahoga County Council in 2011 pursuant to Ordinance No. O2011-0004, as amended and codified in Sections 204.01 and 407.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code; and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council unanimously referred to the ballot a charter amendment to formally incorporate the Agency of Inspector General into the Cuyahoga County Charter, which was approved by the county electors with the passage of Issue 12 at the November 6, 2018 general election; and

WHEREAS, the Inspector General is the chief ethics officer of Cuyahoga County and is charged with the responsibility of investigating and enforcing the ethics laws of Cuyahoga County as enacted in Title 4 of the Cuyahoga County Code; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** Section 204.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby amended to read as follows (additions are underlined, deletions are stricken):

### **Section 204.01 Agency of the Inspector General**

A. Definitions As used in Section 204.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code:

1. “Agency” shall refer to the Agency of the Cuyahoga County Inspector General established herein.

2. “Cause” for purposes of removal for cause shall have the same meaning as legitimate cause under Ohio’s civil service law.

3. “Employee” / “Employees” shall mean County employees who operate within the County government established by the Cuyahoga County Charter.

**4. “Investigation” means an examination, review, inquiry, study, inspection, analysis, probe, or appraisal.**

45. “Public Official” / “Public Officials” shall mean the public officials of the Cuyahoga County government established by the Cuyahoga County Charter.

56. “County Contracts” shall mean all contracts to which the County is a party, excluding collective bargaining contracts and contracts with any other governmental entity.

B. The Cuyahoga County Inspector General Agency.

1. Establishment. There is hereby established the Agency of Inspector General to be known as the “Cuyahoga County Inspector General.”

2. Direction of Agency. The Inspector General shall direct the Agency and shall employ assistants and employees as shall be reasonably necessary to assist the Inspector General in carrying out the duties of the Agency in accordance with the budget parameters set forth in this Chapter. In employing the assistants and other employees, the Inspector General shall comply with the hiring rules, regulations and processes of the Human Resource Department of Cuyahoga County.

3. Investigative Powers and Duties. The Inspector General is hereby appointed to conduct ~~examinations~~ **investigations** under Section 2.05 **and Article XV** of the County Charter and shall, therefore, have all such rights and duties to investigate fraud, corruption, waste, abuse, misfeasance, malfeasance, and nonfeasance without interference or pressure from any other Public Official or Employee. The Inspector General shall also perform all of the following:

a. The Inspector General shall serve as the County’s chief ethics officer and is charged with the responsibility of investigating and enforcing Title 4 of the County Code in accordance with the terms of said Title. In so doing, the Inspector General shall cooperate with the County’s Personnel Review Commission. The Inspector General shall not interfere with the authority of the Personnel Review Commission to ensure “compliance with ethics resolutions or ordinances as passed by the Council” under Section 9.02(3) of the County Charter.

b. The Inspector General shall establish a “hotline” and web site to receive complaints from either anonymous or identified persons, and s/he shall investigate all complaints, tips, and any other filings and submittals received by the Agency regardless of the format or forum through which such information or documents are received. Without regard to how such documents are received by the Agency, all documents prepared or received by the Agency, including, without limitation, all complaints, tips, and any other filings and submittals received by it shall be considered part of the Inspector General’s investigative files, **provided however, the Inspector General may take steps to preserve the anonymity of complainants or sources in compliance with Ohio Public Records law.**

c. The Inspector General shall have the powers and rights to investigate all county contracts subject to the limitations set forth in Section 204.01(B)(4) of this Chapter.

d. If an investigation reveals reasonable grounds to believe that a violation of any state, federal, or local law, rule, regulation, or policy has taken place, the Inspector General shall notify the appropriate civil, criminal, or administrative agencies in charge with enforcement of said violation. If an investigation reveals reasonable grounds to believe that a violation of a rule, regulation, or policy governing a County employee has taken place, the Inspector General shall notify the employee’s appointing authority and the applicable Department of Human Resources.

**e. The County Executive or designee shall provide a written response or report following any investigation in which the Inspector General recommends an agency or department under the jurisdiction of the County Executive take a particular action. Prior to completing an investigation, the Inspector General may provide an opportunity for the County Executive or designee to submit a response or report for inclusion in the Inspector General’s investigative report or recommendations. If the Inspector General declines to provide such an opportunity, the County Executive or designee shall provide the response or report to the Inspector General within thirty days following the publication of an investigative report, or within a reasonable time as determined by the Inspector General. Such response shall indicate, at a minimum, those steps the Executive or designee has taken or plans to take, if any, to address the recommendation or recommendations in an Inspector General investigation; provided that any plans the Executive or designee plans to take are subject to change at the Executive or designee’s sole discretion.**

**f. All agencies, offices, or departments that are under the investigatory jurisdiction of the Inspector General but not under the jurisdiction of the**

**County Executive shall provide responses to any recommendations made by the Inspector General in the same manner as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section. Such response shall be provided by the chairperson, executive director, chief of staff, or similar managerial position, or their designee, as may be applicable for the particular agency, office, or department.**

**g. Nothing in paragraphs (e) or (f) of this Section is intended to prohibit any person from asserting a legally or constitutionally recognized right or privilege.**

**eh.** The Inspector General shall cooperate with other governmental agencies to recover such costs from other entities involved in willful misconduct in regard to County funds and return said funds to the County's General Fund.

**h. The Inspector General shall have the authority to issue subpoenas in accordance with Article XV of the County Charter.**

**fi.** The Inspector General shall prepare and publish on its website semiannual reports (the first of which will cover the period January 1st – June 30th and will be due in July and the second of which will cover the period July 1st – December 31st and will be due in February) concerning the work and activities of the Agency pertaining to closed investigations, including statistical information regarding the disposition of closed investigations, audits, and other reviews, **and a summary of the Inspector General's recommendations and corresponding responses.** The reports shall include the total number of complaints received during each reporting period, the number that required active investigation, the number that resulted in prosecution or other disciplinary actions, and the number of investigations closed, along with the cost incurred over and above that of the cost of the salaries of the Agency.

#### 4. Limitations on the Inspector General's Investigative Powers and Duties.

a. No Interference with Ongoing Investigations. The Inspector General shall not interfere with any ongoing criminal, administrative, or civil investigation or prosecution in the performance of his/her duties. If necessary, the Inspector General shall suspend all investigative activities to ensure that the Agency's actions do not interfere with any such investigations.

b. Protection of Constitutional and Civil Rights. The Inspector General shall manage the Agency and conduct all investigations in accordance with law and in a manner that protects the constitutional and civil rights of any person who is the subject of an investigation as well as the constitutional and civil rights of any potential witnesses. The Inspector General shall adopt policies

and procedures to ensure that such protections are in place in conducting any investigations or performing any other function.

c. Effect on Contracts. The enactment of this Code shall not be interpreted to interfere with or change the terms of any contracts with the County in place at the time of its enactment. All contracts and contract amendments entered into on or after the effective date of this Chapter, however, shall be subject to the requirements of this Chapter. In addition to the County's powers to enforce this Code under its home rule powers, this Chapter, including all obligations by contractors, shall be considered a material term of all contracts or contract amendments entered with the County on or after the effective date of this Chapter, and all contractors shall comply with its requirements as a material term of their contracts with the County. All Inspector General inspections or investigations of a contractor shall specifically relate to a contract with the County.

d. Relationship with Inspector General. The Inspector General shall cooperate with the Department of Internal Auditing to avoid duplication of effort and to share information, so long as such sharing does not compromise an ongoing investigation. At the request of the Inspector General and with the approval of the Internal Auditor, the Department of Internal Auditing may provide services to the Inspector General for a specific investigation. The Inspector General shall not interfere with the authority of the Internal Audit Department to conduct audits pursuant to the Charter, any applicable ordinances, and any rules established by the Internal Audit Committee.

5. Inspector General's Budget. **The Inspector General's budget shall be submitted as part of the county's biennial budget process in accordance with Article XV of the County Charter. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prohibit the Inspector General from transmitting to the Council supplemental budget requests, which shall be reviewed and considered in the normal budgetary process.**

~~a. Initial Budget. Through the remainder of the year 2011, the Inspector General's budget shall be \$375,000.00.~~

~~b. Subsequent Annual Budget. With the benefit of having experienced the needs and expenses of the Agency for the year 2011, the Inspector General shall submit a proposed budget for the year 2012 in accordance with the time parameters of Council's regular budgetary practices.~~

~~c. Requests for Additional Funding. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prohibit the Inspector General from transmitting to the Council supplemental budget requests, which shall be reviewed and considered in the normal budgetary process.~~

6. Agency's Facilities, Furniture, Equipment and Software. The County shall exercise good faith efforts to provide the Agency with appropriately located office space and sufficient physical facilities, including office furniture, equipment, and software, commensurate with other County departments of similar size and needs.

C. Selection, Term, Qualifications, and Removal of Inspector General.

~~1. Incumbent Inspector General. Without regard to the appointment requirements of Section 204.01(C)(2) herein, and subject to the removal provisions of Section 204.01(D) herein, the incumbent Inspector General, Nailah Byrd, shall have the right to continue to serve as the County's first Inspector General without confirmation of Council until June 30, 2016.~~

~~21. Appointment of Inspector General. The Inspector General shall be appointed by the County Executive for a term of ~~five~~ **four** years subject to confirmation by Council in accordance with Article XV of the County Charter. In the case of a vacancy in the position of Inspector General, the Executive shall appoint a successor Inspector General, subject to the confirmation of Council, to the term of the Inspector General. The Executive may appoint, with the approval of the President of Council, an Interim Inspector General for a period not to exceed 90 days.~~

~~32. Term of Office of Inspector General. The term of the Inspector General shall be fixed in accordance with Article XV of the County Charter for five years.~~

~~43. Qualifications of Inspector General. The qualifications of the Inspector General are specified in Article XV of the County Charter. In appointing and confirming the Inspector General, the Executive and the Council shall exercise good faith efforts to seek highly qualified candidates who have demonstrated the ability to work with local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies and who have audit-related skills and professional certifications in relevant fields. The selected Inspector General shall have the following minimum qualifications:~~

~~a. A juris doctorate degree from an accredited institution of higher learning; and;~~

~~b. At least ten years' experience in any one or a combination of the following fields:~~

~~i. as a federal, state, or local law enforcement agent/official;~~

~~ii. as a licensed attorney;~~

~~iii. as an inspector general, certified public accountant, or internal auditor; or~~

~~iv. as a person with escalating supervisory and managerial experience in an investigative public agency similar to an inspector general's agency.~~

D. Removal. The Inspector General may only be removed from office for cause **in accordance with Article XV of the County Charter**. ~~Either the Executive or Council may initiate the process to remove the Inspector General by resolution before Council. To effectuate such removal, the resolution must receive the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council.~~

~~E. Abolition of the Office. The Agency of the Inspector General shall only be abolished upon the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council and executed by the Executive.~~

F. No Classified Positions. Nothing in this Chapter, including the removal procedures, is intended to make the position of Inspector General or any of its employees a classified employee of the County.

**SECTION 2.** It is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Ordinance receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 3.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Ordinance was duly enacted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: December 11, 2018

Committee(s) Assigned: Council Operations, Intergovernmental Relations & Public  
Transportation

Legislation Substituted in Committee: April 2, 2019

Additional Sponsorship Requested: May 2, 2019

Legislation Substituted in Committee: May 7, 2019

Committee Report/Second Reading: May 14, 2019

Journal CC034

May 28, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Ordinance No. O2019-0005

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Simon, Miller, Brady, Jones, Stephens and Brown</b>	<b>An Ordinance</b> enacting Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code to implement a Disposable Bag Ban.
---	--

WHEREAS, the precipitous increase in plastic production and plastic consumption over the past seventy years has resulted in approximately 269,000 tons of globally distributed plastic waste pollution, particularly in oceans, lakes, and other marine waterways; and,

WHEREAS, plastic waste is not bio-degradable and recycled plastic suffers from polymer degradation, limiting its useful life as a recyclable material, inevitably resulting in non-biodegradable microplastic particle pollution; and,

WHEREAS, discarded disposable bags are a major source of litter, pollute our open spaces, harm and kill wildlife, clog storm drains resulting in localized flooding, end up as debris in our neighborhoods and waterways, and contributes to blight; and,

WHEREAS, the pollution from disposable bags imposes external cleanup, removal and processing costs on our communities; and,

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council has a compelling public interest in discouraging the wasteful use of disposable bags and mitigating the negative impact disposable bags have on our environment; and,

WHEREAS China has implemented its “National Sword” policy in which it no longer accepts twenty four types of recycled waste including disposable plastic bags, which has substantially diminished the economic viability of, and market for, the recycling of disposable plastic bags across the globe; and

WHEREAS, Cuyahoga County Council desires to combat the polluting effects of and accompanying blight caused by disposable bags on the environment of Cuyahoga County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** Chapter 1304 of the Cuyahoga County Code is hereby enacted to read as follows:

## **CHAPTER 1304: Disposable Bag Ban**

**Section 1304.01: Definitions:** The following definitions shall apply for purposes of Chapter 1304 of the County Code only:

(A) “Disposable Plastic Bag” means a bag made from either non-compostable plastic or compostable plastic provided by a Retail Establishment to a customer at point of sale for the purpose of transporting purchased items. Disposable Plastic Bag does not include:

1. a bag the customer brought with them to the Retail Establishment,
2. a newspaper bag,
3. a bag provided by a pharmacist that contains a prescription drug,
4. a bag used to package a bulk item or to contain or wrap a perishable item such as meat, fish, produce, baked goods, or flowers,
5. a bag that a restaurant gives a customer to take prepared or leftover food or drink from the restaurant,
6. a bag intended for use as a dry cleaning, garbage, or yard waste bag,
7. pre-packaged bags used for the collection of pet waste,
8. Non-Permitted Paper Bags and Permitted Paper Bags, as defined in this Chapter,
9. Bags provided to the consumer for the purpose of transporting a partially consumed bottle of wine pursuant to Section 4301.62(E) of the Ohio Revised Code, or
10. a bag provided at curbside pickup or point of delivery.

(B) “Non-Permitted Paper Bag” means a paper bag provided by a Retail Establishment to a customer at a point of sale for the purpose of transporting goods, which does not meet the standard of a “Permitted Paper Bag.”

(C) “Permitted Paper Bag” means a paper bag provided by a Retail Establishment to a customer at the point of sale for the purpose of transporting goods, which meets both of the following requirements:

1. The bag is manufactured from at least 40% recycled content; and
2. The bag is 100% recyclable.

(D) “Retail Establishment” means any supermarket, convenience store, department store, store, shop, service station, or restaurant and any other sales outlets where a customer can buy goods and/or food.

(E) “Reusable Bag” means a bag that is specifically intended for multiple reuse and is made of cloth, fiber, or other machine washable fabric that is at least 2.25 mils thick and capable of carrying a minimum of 18 pounds with at least 75 uses per bag.

**Section 1304.02: Disposable Bag Ban Imposed**

(A) Commencing on October 1, 2019 no Disposable Plastic Bags or Non-Permitted Paper Bags shall be used within Cuyahoga County by any Retail Establishment. Retail Establishments shall offer only a Reusable Bag or a Permitted Paper Bag to a customer at the point of sale for the purpose of transporting goods.

(B) No Retail Establishment shall refuse to allow customers to bring with them and to use their own reusable bag or bags.

(C) Retail Establishments shall encourage customers to bring their own reusable bags and customers who bring their own reusable bags to the Retail Establishment will not be required to use the Retail Establishment’s Disposable Bags nor will they be charged a fee for the use of reusable bags.

**Section 1304.03 Penalty**

A Retail Establishment found to be in violation of this Chapter shall be subject to a written warning for the first violation, a civil fine of up to \$100 for a second violation, and a civil fine of up to \$500 for each subsequent violation. A separate violation shall be deemed committed each day during or on which a violation or noncompliance occurs or continues.

**Section 1304.04: Enforcement**

This Chapter shall be enforced by the Cuyahoga County Department of Consumer Affairs. Any citation for violating this Chapter may be appealed by the Retail Establishment to The Cuyahoga County Debarment Review Board established under Section 205.06 of the Cuyahoga County Code. The Cuyahoga County Debarment Review Board may establish administrative rules and/or procedures to adjudicate any appeals described herein. A determination by the Debarment Review Board may be appealed to the Cuyahoga County Common Pleas Court pursuant to Section 2506 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 2.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Ordinance was duly enacted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council      Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: April 9, 2019  
Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Legislation Amended in Committee: May 1, 2019

Additional Sponsorship Requested: May 1, 2019

Committee Report/Second Reading: May 14, 2019

Journal CC034  
May 28, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0128

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> amending the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, on December 12, 2017, the Cuyahoga County Council adopted the Biennial Operating Budget and Capital Improvements Program for 2018/2019 (Resolution No. R2017-0182) establishing the 2018/2019 biennial budget for all County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to adjust the Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 to reflect budgetary funding increases, funding reductions, to transfer budget appropriations and to transfer cash between budgetary funds, to accommodate the operational needs of certain County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is further necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County departments, offices, and agencies.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 be amended to provide for the following additional appropriation increases and decreases:

<b>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</b>	<b>Journal Nos.</b>
A. 01A001 – General Fund	<b>BA1901545</b>
SH350470 – Jail Operations – Sheriff	
Other Expenses	\$ 500,000.00

Additional appropriation is being requested by the Sheriff's department to fund the Educare contract amendment for temporary nurses through October 2019. Funding comes from the General Fund.

B.	21A030 – Sheriff's Office – Federal Grants		<b>BA1901548</b>
	SH760322 – FY '19 DDEP Grant		
	Personal Services	\$	10,180.64

Additional appropriation is being requested to set up the FY19 Drugged Driving Enforcement Program grant. The grant comes from the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) passed through the Ohio Department of Public Safety, Ohio State Highway Patrol/Ohio Traffic Safety Office. this grant award was approved by the County Executive on 1/7/219 via Approval No. BC2019-19. The grant period runs from 12/1/18-09/30/19.

C.	68A100 – Hospitalization - Self-Insurance Fund		<b>BA1901549</b>
	HR499038 – Wellness		
	Other Expenses	\$	1,313,444.00

Additional appropriation is being requested by the Department of Human resources to allow for increase in the Wellness Incentive payments to employees who participate and earn 300 points or more. Funding comes from charges to user agencies and employees for health insurance premiums.

D.	01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1901551</b>
	SH350272 – Law Enforcement - Sheriff		
	Other Expenses	\$	175,000.00

This request for additional appropriation is to allow for the purchase of two counsels that we are now required for the dispatch unit that currently resides at Chagrin Valley Dispatch. Of this request, \$25,000 will be used to contract for psychological evaluations for candidates for the position of Sheriff Deputy, this will allow for the timely and uninterrupted hiring process of all deputies. This request for will also allow for unexpected costs within the Law Enforcement budget, including but not limited to: additional body cameras, tasers, expansion of Electronic Monitoring Unit (EMU), and expanded use of Tri-C for range rental. Funding comes from the General Fund.

E.	20A303 – Children Services Fund		<b>BA1901553</b>
	CF134015 – Client Supportive Services		
	Other Expenses	\$	8,960.00

Additional appropriation is being requested based on a stipend received from the Ohio Department of Job & Family Services (ODJFS)/Office of Families & Children (OFC) that will pay a \$280 stipend to DCFS foster youth who attended the 2019 Fostering Pathways to Success Conference on April 3, 2019. The monies represent TANF funding to support the educational, employment, and vocational aspirations of foster youth and emancipated young adults through the purchase of appropriate clothing for job and college interviews and specialized vocational training uniforms. The State required DCFS to make the stipend payments eligible to youth by June 30, 2019.

F.	20A303 – Children Services Fund		<b>BA1901554</b>
	CF134023 – Adoption Services		
	Other Expenses	\$	133,000.00

Additional appropriation is being requested due to the Ohio Department of Job & Family Services (ODJFS)/Office of Families & Children (OFC) awarding Cuyahoga County's Division of Children & Family Services (DCFS) one-time funding in the amount of \$133,000 for post adoption/post guardianship services. This appropriation increase will be used to support kinship and post adoption families in need of financial assistance for daycare (summer camp) and educational activities for their children during summer 2019.

G.	24A301 – Children & Family Services		<b>BA1901555</b>
	CF135525 – Supportive Services		
	Other Expenses	\$	1,431,190.00

Additional appropriation is being requested due to a recent award from the Ohio Department of Job & Family Services (ODJFS) for additional Kinship Caregiver funding in the amount of \$1,431,190 to cover the cost of providing direct services for the Kinship Caregiver program. The additional allocation requires the kinship caregiver services be provided by the county Public Children Services Agency (PCSA) or Cuyahoga County's Division of Children & Family Services (DCFS). The funding will be available March 22, 2019 through June 30, 2019.

H.	68A200 – Hospitalization – Regular Insurance FD		<b>BA1901556</b>
	HR499079 – Hospitalization – Regular Insurance		
	Other Expenses	\$	480,058.00

Additional appropriation is being requested to allow for the increase cost due to employee enrollment changes in Dental and Vision plans effective 2019. Funding comes from charges to user agencies and employees for health insurance premiums.

I.	67A200 – Workers' Comp. – Claims		<b>BA1901557</b>
	HR498014 – Workers' Compensation - Claims		
	Other Expenses	\$	491,862.13

Additional appropriation is being requested to allow for the annual 2019 Retro Claims Loss Premium Payment to be made to the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation for Cuyahoga County Policy #31800001-0. The total premium cost is \$2,862,439.82. Funding comes from charges to user agencies based on claims experience.

J.	20A583 – Federal Forfeiture Fund		<b>BA1901558</b>
	SH760470 – Equitable Sharing Funds - Sheriff		
	Other Expenses	\$	36,266.66

The Sheriff's Department is requesting appropriations in the amount of \$36,266.66. This is the amount currently in the Sheriff's Federal Equitable Sharing account that will be transferred and maintained under the County Treasurers Office. Per the 2018 guidance, this account must be maintained by the same agency that maintains the Sheriff's general fund. Funding comes from the United States Department of Justice.

K.	61A608 – Central Security Serv - Sheriff		<b>BA1901559</b>
	SH352005 – Bldg Security Svcs-OPBA-Officers		
	Other Expenses	\$	85,000.00
	Capital Outlays	\$	238,875.00

The additional appropriation is being requested due to an increase in contractual amounts for required services. Funds from other operating were transferred to certify and cover the IPS contract under capital expenses. Additional appropriations are also needed to replace security equipment that has exceeded its useful life and can no longer be serviced. Funding comes from charges to use agencies for security at county owned and operated buildings.

L.	21A702 – Operation Stonegarden (OPSG)		<b>BA1901560</b>
	SH755702 – FY 16 Operation Stonegarden (OPSG)		
	Personal Services	\$	27,650.65
	Other Expenses	\$	23,057.34

Additional appropriations are being requested for the FY16 Operation Stonegarden grant. This grant award comes from FEMA through the Ohio Emergency management Agency for helping secure the Northern Border and the CCSD Marine Patrol. These are additional funds to an existing grant. This additional grant award was approved by the County Executive on 11/19/18 via executive Approval No. CON2018-133. This grant period is from 9/1/16-6/30/19.

M.	21A702 – Operation Stonegarden (OPSG)		<b>BA1901561</b>
	SH756858 – FY'17 Operation Stonegarden (OPSG)		
	Personal Services	\$	66,280.73
	Other Expenses	\$	38,719.27

Additional appropriations are being requested for the FY17 Operation Stonegarden grant. This grant award comes from FEMA through the Ohio Emergency management Agency for helping secure the Northern Border and the CCSD Marine Patrol. These are additional funds to an existing grant. This additional grant award was approved by the County Executive on 11/19/18 via executive Approval No. CON2018-114. This grant runs from 9/1/17-4/30/20 .

N.	01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1903059</b>
	PD140053 – Public Defender		
	Other Expenses	\$	8,818.00

The Public Defender has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Supreme Court Civil Justice Program to fund the Public Defender Holistic Defense Model. The Holstic Defense Model is an innovative model of client representation that aims to address the issues underlying and surrounding an individual's involvement in the criminal justice system with the goal of client empowerment, reduction of recidivism, and crime prevention. The total proposed cost for the project is \$27,935 which includes \$19,117 in-kind staff support, already appropriated in the Public Defender budget, and an additional \$8,818 to form an exploratory committee and launch a pilot program. This budget request is \$8,818 in General Fund which would be reimbursed by the grantor. The grant activity period is June 30, 2019 through March 31, 2020.

O.	61A607 – Centralized Custodial Services		<b>BA1903063</b>
	CT571034 – B & G – Special Trade		
	Personal Services	\$	3,050,000.00

The requested increase would provide enough appropriation in the Public Works Facilities operating budget to capture the full year payroll expenses for special trades personnel including their work on facilities projects included in the Capital Improvement Plan. A request on this same fiscal agenda would transfer funds from capital projects to the General Fund since the payroll expenses would post against the Centralized Custodial Services fund rather than in capital projects. At this time, there are sufficient funds in the Centralized Custodial Services fund for the increased expenditures. As of April 30, 2019, the cash balance was nearly \$7.5 million.

P. 40A524 – Oh Dpt of Pub Wrks Integrating Committee **BA1903064**  
 CE785303 – W. 130<sup>th</sup> St Resurf. – Brookpark to Lorain  
 Capital Outlays \$ 277,255.00

This appropriation increase request is for the W. 130th Street Resurfacing project for necessary adjustments to the original contract estimated quantities/add new items or work to finalize the construction per plan. A cash transfer requested on document JT1903065 from the Road & Bridge \$7.50 fund would provide the funding for this increase.

Q. 20A187 – Sustainability Projects **BA1903068**  
 SY303057 – Sustainability Projects  
 Other Expenses \$ 25,000.00

The Department of Sustainability requests an appropriation increase of \$25,000 in the Sustainability Projects fund. The appropriation would be used to sponsor a free ridership day on Cleveland RTA to provide complimentary public transit during the commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the 1969 Cuyahoga River fire. Funding comes from the Sustainability Projects fund which had a cash balance of \$811,329 as of April 30, 2019.

R. 64A606 – Fast Copier **BA1903070**  
 CT577551 – Fast Copy  
 Other Expenses \$ 300,000.00

The Department of Public Works requests additional appropriation for anticipated Toshiba copier contract amendment. The appropriation for this expense was used for a contract which included upfront expenses for outsourcing some print shop services. Funding comes for print fees from user agencies and this appropriation will be supported through a General Fund subsidy requested on this fiscal agenda in document JT1903071.

S. 01A004 – .25% Sales Tax Fund **BA1909052**  
 HT018119 – County Hotel Operating  
 Other Expenses \$ (246,000.00)

The Office of Budget and Management requests an appropriation decrease to the County Hotel Operating account. This decrease will match the budget with contracted and expected expenditures for fiscal period 2019. Funding source is General Fund - 0.25% Sales Tax Fund.

T. 28W038 – WF Innovation & Opportunities Act **BA1909058**  
 WI150904 – WF Innovation & Opportunities Act  
 Other Expenses \$ 4,582,500.00

The Workforce Development Board is requesting additional appropriation to enter into and pay new contracted services beginning program year 2020 (7/1/2019) through the end of the current county fiscal year 2019 (12/31/2019). Workforce Development has received notification of program year 2020 allocation amounts totaling \$13,163,962, an 8% increase from the previous program year. Funding source is Federal Pass-Through Workforce Innovation and Opportunities Act funds.

U. 01A001 – General Fund **BA1910567**  
 SU515346 – General Fund Operating Subsidies  
 Other Expenses \$ 1,000,000.00

An appropriation increase for the subsidy account for the County Executives new tree planting initiative.

V. 01A001 – General Fund **BA1912081**  
 HC019018 – Personnel Review Commission  
 Other Expenses \$ 238,925.00

Office of Budget Management is requesting an appropriation increase for the Personnel Review Commission for \$238,925 to Controlled Services. This is for the purpose of ensuring available appropriation for the entirety of 2019 Space Maintenance charges. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

W. 20D447 – Economic Development Fund **BA1912082**  
 DV520676 – Cuyahoga County Western Reserve Fund  
 Other Expenses \$ 210,000.00

Office of Budget Management is requesting an appropriation increase for the Department of Development in the Economic Development/Job Creation/Western Reserve Fund for \$210,000.00. This is for the purpose of appropriating for a legislatively approved project with Cleveland Rocks (BC2019-354 \$210,000). Funding is provided by the Economic Development/Job Creation/Western Reserve Fund through a series of loan repayments and Casino/Community Development Fund subsidies. Current Cash Balance (as of 10-May-19 when including legislative encumbrances of \$9.5 mil) is \$12 mil.

X. 20D448 – Casino Tax Revenue Fund **BA1912083**  
 DV520791 – Casino Tax Revenue Fund  
 Other Expenses \$ 1,000,000.00

Office of Budget Management is requesting an appropriation increase for the Department of Development in the Casino Tax Revenue/Community Development Fund for \$1,000,000.00. This is for the purpose of appropriating for legislatively approved projects with the Community Development Supplemental Grant Program for 2019 (R2019-0061 \$1,000,000). Funding is provided by the Casino Tax Revenue/Community Development Fund through a series Casino Tax Revenue payments quarterly from the State of Ohio. Current Cash Balance (as of 10-May-19 when including legislative encumbrances of \$4.8 mil) is \$4.6 mil.

Y. 20D449 – Property Demolition Fund **BA1912084**  
 DV520809 – Property Demolition Fund  
 Other Expenses \$ 669,936.51

Office of Budget Management is requesting an appropriation increase for the Department of Development in the Property Demolition Fund for \$669,936.51. This is for the purpose of appropriating for Demolition agreements for North Randall and the City of Euclid. Funding is provided by the Property Demolition Fund through General Fund Subsidies. Current Cash Balance (as of 10-May-19 when including legislative encumbrances of \$13.1 mil) is \$1.6 mil. Property Demolition Fund is still expected to begin spending down on the \$8 million in reserves this year to complete pending 2019 agreements.

Z.	01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1913589</b>
	JA302224 – Public Safety Grants Administration (RPL)		
	Other Expenses	\$	(46,330.00)

Requesting an appropriation reduction to cover the cost of two (2) Motorola Consoles to be purchased for CECOMS. The appropriations for this request is being utilized to increase CECOMS, BA1813590. This expense is covered by the General Fund.

AA.	01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1913590</b>
	JA100354 – Justice Affairs - CECOMS		
	Capital Outlays	\$	46,330.00

Requesting an appropriation increase to cover the cost of two (2) Motorola Consoles to be purchased for CECOMS. The appropriations for this request is being reduced from Public Safety Grants Administration, BA1813589. This expense is covered by the General Fund.

AB.	40A069 – Capital Projects		<b>BA1915100</b>
	CC769539 – JC Regionalized Conversion		
	Other Expenses	\$	1,000,000.00

Increase Appropriations in the JC Regionalization Conversion Project in preparation for a cash transfer. The Capital Projects, which is managed by the Department of Public Works, include the Trade Personnel Services and Special Trades Personnel Services for the time worked in such projects. The Salaries and Benefits expenses are supposed to be transferred into the projects but the Department of Public Works have not processed or provided OBM the necessary data to move the expenses into the projects in a timely manner. By failing to do so, this leaves the risk of payroll going NSF in Facilities Operations, which is against the Law. This project is fully funded and since the appropriations will not be in the project, we are moving the cash back to the General Fund which will help offset the increased appropriations needed in the operations account (See JT1915103 on this same 5/14/19 Agenda). There is a current cash balance of \$2,060,550.81 where funding comes from the General Fund Capital Improvement Subsidy.

AC.	01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1915102</b>
	FS109637 – Financial Reporting		
	Other Expenses	\$	80,000.00

To increase appropriations for the Fiscal Financial Reporting dept to continue the various legacy system support and maintenance on the financial and payroll systems, respectively. Additional contract extensions were needed due to the delay in the ERP go-live timeframe. These additional dollars will cover the remainder of 2019. Funding comes from the General Fund.

AD. 40A069 – Capital Projects		<b>BA1915104</b>
CC769331 – City Police H.Q. Build-Out		
Other Expenses	\$	500,000.00

Increase Appropriations in the City Police HQ Buildout Project in preparation for a cash transfer. The Capital Projects, which is managed by the Department of Public Works, include the Trade Personnel Services and Special Trades Personnel Services for the time worked in such projects. The Salaries and Benefits expenses are supposed to be transferred into the projects but the Department of Public Works have not processed or provided OBM the necessary data to move the expenses into the projects in a timely manner. By failing to do so, this leaves the risk of payroll going NSF in Facilities Operations , which is against the Law. This project is fully funded and since the appropriations will not be in the project, we are moving the cash back to the General Fund which will help offset the increased appropriations needed in the operations account (See JT1915105 on this same 5/14/19 Agenda). There is a current cash balance of \$1,909,592.50 where funding comes from the General Fund Capital Improvement Subsidy.

AE. 01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1915107</b>
LA000794 – County Law Department		
Other Expenses	\$	120,000.00

Increase appropriations for additional funding that are needed for the operations of the County Law Department. Funding comes from the General Fund.

AF. 01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1915108</b>
TS160101 – Treasury Management		
Other Expenses	\$	(1,000,000.00)

Decrease appropriations in the Treasury Management Department to eliminate excess appropriations in the budget. The excess appropriations are a result of outside collection agency contracts that are no longer being used. Funding comes from the general fund.

AG. 20A322 – Delinquent R E Tax Assmt-Treasurer		<b>BA1915109</b>
TS160119 – Treasury-Delinquent Tax Assmt. Coll.		
Other Expenses	\$	(100,000.00)

Decrease appropriations in the Treasury DTAC Department to eliminate excess appropriations in the budget. The excess appropriations are a result of agency contracts that are no longer being used. Funding comes from the collection of delinquent taxes.

AH. 20A325 – Tax Prepayment Special Int. Fund		<b>BA1915110</b>
TS160127 – Treasury-Tax Prepay Special Interest		
Other Expenses	\$	(165,000.00)

Decrease appropriations in the Treasury Tax Prepay Special Interest Department to eliminate excess appropriations in the budget. The excess appropriations are a result of postage not being paid out of this fund. Instead, postage will be paid out of Treasury Management. Funding comes from the special interest of prepayment of taxes.

AI. 20A658 – Fiscal Certificate of Title Admin		<b>BA1915113</b>
FS109694 – Fiscal Oper-Title Bureau		
Other Expenses	\$	(800,000.00)

Decrease appropriations in the Auto Department to eliminate excess appropriations in the budget. The excess appropriations are a result of agency contracts being reduced as well as an over estimate of the buildout of a new office for the title agency. Funding for this agency comes from Auto Title Fees.

AJ. 01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1915114</b>
FS109629 – Office of Budget and Management		
Other Expenses	\$	(300,000.00)

Decrease appropriations in the OBM Department to eliminate excess appropriations in the budget. The excess appropriations are a result of agency contracts being reduced and no longer being used. Funding comes from the General Fund.

AK. 20A301 – Real Estate Assessment Fund		<b>BA1915115</b>
FS109702 – Fiscal Oper-Tax Assessments		
Other Expenses	\$	(2,300,000.00)

Decrease appropriations in the REA Department to eliminate excess appropriations in the budget. The excess appropriations are a result of agency contracts being reduced and no longer being used as well as a GIS chargeback that will not be processed this year. The GIS has its own index code and paid from a different fund. Funding for this agency comes from the collection of real estate taxes.

AL. 01A001 – General Fund		<b>BA1915116</b>
FS109975 – Microfilm Center		
Personal Services	\$	(485,000.00)

Decrease appropriations in the Microfilm Center Department to eliminate excess appropriations in the budget. The excess appropriations are a result of vacancies in the department. The department was budgeted at twenty FTE's and now has eleven. The department does not plan on filling the vacancies. Funding for this department comes from the General Fund.

AM. 40A069 – Capital Projects		<b>BA1915119</b>
CC769612 – JC Backflow and Pumps Repairs		
Capital Outlays	\$	8,854.31

Increase appropriations in the JC Backflow and Pump Repair Project to allow additional building supply expenses to be put in the project. Original estimate for the project was \$115,200.00. Current appropriation is at \$25,000 and total expenses are \$33,854.00. After the expenses are transferred, the project will be closed. Funding comes from the General Fund Capital Improvement Subsidy.

AN. 40A069 – Capital Projects		<b>BA1915120</b>
CC769380 – RTA Harvard Gar. Buildout/Consolidation		
Other Expenses	\$	395,000.00
Capital Outlays	\$	5,000,000.00

Increase appropriations in the RTA Harvard Garage Buildout Project. There is current appropriations in the amount of \$17,445,000 where \$5,648,609 has been spent and \$11,419,030

is currently encumbered. This additional appropriation will allow for anticipated contract expenses to be encumbered. Total cost of this project is estimated at \$22,840,000 and is funded by the General Fund Capital Improvement Subsidy.

AO. 40A069 – Capital Projects	<b>BA1915122</b>
CC769422 – RPA Property Demolition and Improvement	
Capital Outlays	\$ (7,102.01)

Reduce appropriations in the RPA Property Demolition and Improvement Project in preparation for closure. This project was set up in February 2018 where 91% of the project was expended. This project was funded by the General Fund Capital Improvement Subsidy.

AP. 01A001 – General Fund	<b>BA1915126</b>
SU514141 – Capital Improv. G/F Subsidy	
Other Expenses	\$ 5,395,000.00

To increase appropriations in the Capital Improvement General Fund Subsidy to fully fund the Harvard Garage Buildout Project. This project is being funded out of the General Fund Reserves, and this increase is necessary to meet our 2019 Obligations for these projects. See JT1915127 on this same 5/28/19 Agenda.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2018 be amended to provide for the following appropriation transfers:

<u><b>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</b></u>	<u><b>Journal Nos.</b></u>
A. FROM: 21A702 – Operation Stonegarden	<b>BA1901543</b>
SH755702 – FY 16 Operation Stonegarden (OPSG)	
Personal Services	\$ 240.68
TO: 21A702 – Operation Stonegarden	
SH755702 – FY 16 Operation Stonegarden (OPSG)	
Other Expenses	\$ 240.68

A request to move appropriation from Personnel to Other Expenses is being requested by the Sheriff's Department for their FY Operation Stonegardern grant. Actual expenses will be reflected correctly on the grant with this realignment. Funding comes from the State of Ohio, Emergency Management Agency.

B. FROM: 21A310 – County Council – Veterans Services Fund	<b>BA1912078</b>
CO759241 –Veterans Treatment Crt 2016-VSF	
Other Expenses	\$ 14,589.43
TO: 21A310 – County Council – Veterans Services Fund	
CO759241 – Veterans Treatment Crt 2016-VSF	
Personal Services	\$ 14,589.43

Common Pleas Court is requesting an appropriation transfer of \$14,589.43 from contractual services to personnel. This realignment of appropriation is to realign budget for posting of actual

payroll expenses. Funding is provided by the Veterans Service Commission through Resolution R2015-0124, for the period of 3/1/17 through 12/31/18.

C. FROM: 01A001 – General Fund			<b>BA1912087</b>
HC019018 – Personnel Review Commission			
Personal Services	\$	32,000.00	
TO: 01A001 – General Fund			
HC019018 – Personnel Review Commission			
Capital Outlays	\$	32,000.00	

Personnel Review Commission is requesting an appropriation transfer of \$32,000.00 from Personnel Services to Capital. Using appropriation from projected surpluses in salaries and fringes to a combination of a vacant position and less than expected charges for hearing officers, this transfer will be used to support the purchase of tables and chairs for the computer room within the expected new location of the Commission. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018/2019 Biennial Operating Budget for 2019 be amended to provide for the following cash transfers between County funds:

<u>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</u>			<u>Journal Nos.</u>
A. FROM: 26A651 – \$7.50 R&B Registration Tax			<b>JT1903065</b>
CE417477 – \$7.50 Lic Tx Fnd Cap Imp			
Transfer Out	\$	277,255.00	
TO: 26A651 – \$7.50 R&B Registration Tax			
CE417477 – \$7.50 Lic Tx Fnd Cap Imp			
Revenue Transfer	\$	277,255.00	

The Department of Public Works requests to transfer from its \$7.50 motor vehicle license Road & Bridge funds to Ohio Public Works Integrating Committee to fund the County portion for the West 130th Street OPWC project (43% OPWC, 44% County \$5 fund, 13% City of Cleveland) to provide the funding for the \$277,255 appropriation increase requested on this fiscal agenda in document BA1903064. The cash balance of the \$7.50 funds as of April 30, 2019 was \$8.4 million.

B. FROM: 51A404 – County Parking Garage			<b>JT1903066</b>
CT571125 – Huntington Park Garage			
Transfer Out	\$	356,025.00	
TO: 01A001 – General Fund			
ND508515 – Non-Departmental Revenue GF			
Revenue Transfer	\$	354,025.00	
30A924 – Sales Tax Bonds			
DS039916 – 2016 Sales Tax Bonds			
Revenue Transfer	\$	2,000.00	

The cash transfer would reimburse the General Fund for debt service payments made for renovations at the Huntington Park Garage and a \$2,000 trustee fee. Funding comes from parking fees paid by employees and the public. The debt repayment schedule has two payments per year totaling approximately \$1.5 million annually through 2037, and this cash transfer would cover the payment due July 1, 2019. The cash balance in the County Parking Garage fund as of April 30, 2019 is \$4,548,542.

C.	FROM: 01A001 – General Fund		<b>JT1903071</b>
	SU515346 – General Fund Operating Subsidies		
	Transfer Out	\$	300,000.00
	TO: 64A606 – Fast Copier		
	CT577551 – Fast Copy		
	Revenue Transfer	\$	300,000.00

The Department of Public Works requests additional appropriation for anticipated Toshiba copier contract amendment in its Print Shop budget and additional expenses for upfront costs for outsourcing printer services. This requested subsidy from the General Fund would provide the funding for the appropriation increase. The appropriation request is on the same fiscal agenda in document BA1903070.

D.	FROM: 40A069 – Capital Projects		<b>JT1915103</b>
	CC769539 – JC Regionalization Conversion		
	Transfer Out	\$	1,000,000.00
	TO: 01A001 – General Fund		
	ND508515 – Non-Departmental Revenue GF		
	Revenue Transfer	\$	1,000,000.00

Cash transfer from the JC Regionalization Conversion Project to the General Fund. Capital Projects, which is managed by the Department of Public Works, include the Trade Personnel Services and Special Trades Personnel Services for the time worked in such projects. The Salaries and Benefits expenses are supposed to be transferred into the projects but the Department of Public Works have not processed or provided OBM the necessary data to move the expenses into the projects in a timely manner. This project is fully funded and since the appropriations will not be in the project, we are moving the cash back to the General Fund which will help offset the increased appropriations needed in the operations account.

E.	FROM: 40A069 – Capital Projects		<b>JT1915105</b>
	CC769331 – City Police H.Q. Build-Out		
	Transfer Out	\$	500,000.00
	TO: 01A001 – General Fund		
	ND508515 – Non-Departmental Revenue GF		
	Revenue Transfer	\$	500,000.00

Cash transfer from the City Police HQ Project to the General Fund. Capital Projects, which is managed by the Department of Public Works, include the Trade Personnel Services and Special Trades Personnel Services for the time worked in such projects. The Salaries and Benefits expenses are supposed to be transferred into the projects but the Department of Public Works have not processed or provided OBM the necessary data to move the expenses into the projects

in a timely manner. This project is fully funded and since the appropriations will not be in the project, we are moving the cash back to the General Fund which will help offset the increased appropriations needed in the operations account.

F.	FROM: 40A099 – Maintenance Projects	<b>JT1915124</b>
	CC769364 – High Voltage Switch Gear Maintenance	
	Transfer Out	\$ 5,000.00
	TO: 01A001 – General Fund	
	ND508515 – Non-Departmental Revenue GF	
	Revenue Transfer	\$ 5,000.00

Cash transfer from the High Voltage Switch Gear Maintenance Project to the General Fund. This project was set up in October 2017 with an initial appropriation of \$5,000.00. At the time, \$5,000.00 cash was transferred into the project to cover the expenses. This project has been put on hold and there have been no expenses. Funding came from the General Fund Capital Improvement Subsidy. Therefore, the cash is being transferred back to the General Fund.

G.	FROM: 01A001 – General Fund	<b>JT1915127</b>
	SU514141 – Capital Improv. G/F Subsidy	
	Transfer Out	\$ 5,395,000.00
	TO: 40A069 – Capital Projects	
	CC769380 – RTA Harvard Gar, Buildout/Consolidation	
	Revenue Transfer	\$ 5,395,000.00

To transfer cash to fully fund the Harvard Garage Buildout Project and the cover the remaining expenses. This projects came from the General Fund Reserves and are now on the revised 2018 CIP.

H.	FROM: 01A001 – General Fund	<b>JT1915128</b>
	SU514141 – Capital Improv. G/F Subsidy	
	Transfer Out	\$ 554,445.22
	TO: 40A069 – Capital Projects	
	CC768390 – JC Perimeter Sec., Keying & ADA Parking	
	Revenue Transfer	\$ 4,245.34
	40A069 – Capital Projects	
	CC768861 – Roof Replacement – Old Courthouse	
	Revenue Transfer	\$ 13,670.03
	40A069 – Capital Projects	
	CC769182 – 2017 General A/E Services	
	Revenue Transfer	\$ 8,292.50
	40A069 – Capital Projects	
	CC769257 – Animal Shelter HVAC Repair/Replacement	
	Revenue Transfer	\$ 122.88

40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769265 – Countywide Fire Dampers		
Revenue Transfer	\$	31,877.22
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769356 – VEB Roof Replacement and Skylight Repair		
Revenue Transfer	\$	390,737.00
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769406 – Halle Bldg Parking Lot Design/Construct.		
Revenue Transfer	\$	15,988.62
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769422 – RPA Property Demolition and Improvement		
Revenue Transfer	\$	71,088.81
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769463 – 2018 Gen. Architect.-Enginrg. Services		
Revenue Transfer	\$	1,846.68
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769562 – Old Courthouse Courtroom Renovation		
Revenue Transfer	\$	4,565.15
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769570 – Animal Shelt. Window Repair & Repl. Proj		
Revenue Transfer	\$	64.43
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769596 – B.O.E. Chiller Replacement		
Revenue Transfer	\$	1,788.68
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769612 – JC Backflow and Pumps Repairs		
Revenue Transfer	\$	3,943.88
40A069 – Capital Projects		
CC769653 – JC Bldg Façade Compliance Repair Prog.		
Revenue Transfer	\$	6,214.00

Cash transfer into the JC Perimeter Sec., Keying & ADA Parking, Roof Replacement - Old Courthouse, 2017 General A/E Services, Animal Shelter HVAC Repair/Replacement, Countywide Fire Dampers Project, VEB Roof Replacement and Skylight Repair, Halle Bldg Parking Lot Design/Construct, RPA Property Demolition and Improvement, 2018 Gen. Architect.-Enginrg. Services, Old Courthouse Courtroom Renovation, Animal Shelt. Window Repair & Repl. Proj, B.O.E. Chiller Replacement, JC Backflow and Pumps Repairs and JC Bldg Façade Compliance Repair Prog. to cover current expenses.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or

safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC034  
May 28, 2019



TO: Jeanne Schmotzer, Clerk of County Council  
FROM: Maggie Keenan, Office of Budget and Management  
CC: Mary Louise Madigan, Communications  
DATE: April 16, 2019  
RE: Fiscal Agenda – 5/28/2019

---

The Office of Budget & Management requests that the members of County Council consider the attached fiscal resolution for approval on first reading at the meeting on **May 28, 2019**. The requested fiscal items, including additional appropriations, appropriation transfers, and cash transfers, are necessary to ensure sufficient appropriation to meet programmatic needs. Items of note on this agenda include:

- Request to increase appropriation in the amount of \$500,000 to the Sheriff's Office to support a contract amendment for temporary nursing services in the County jails. The County is in the process of transitioning healthcare services in the jail to MetroHealth – it is anticipated that, assuming approval of this request, no additional funding will be needed for temporary nursing.
- Request to increase appropriation by more than \$1 million in the Self-Insurance/Hospitalization Fund to support an increase in the incentive payment to County employees for achieving a minimum of 300 points in the SimplyWell program.
- Request to increase appropriation to the Centralized Custodial Fund by more than \$3 million to cover personnel expenses associated with the trades and, more specifically, the special trades. Previously, these costs were budgeted in the various projects and expenses were transferred from the Centralized Custodial Fund (where they originally post) to the projects. This request seeks to reverse that and retain the personnel expenses in the Custodial Fund and reduce project budgets accordingly to avoid payroll NSF's, which are not compliant with the Ohio Revised Code. This change will ensure the County is compliant and avoids audit findings.
- Request to increase appropriation \$1 million to support the County Executive's reforestation initiative, as discussed briefly in the State of the County.
- Request to increase appropriation to both the Fast Copy Fund to cover annual maintenance expenses on the Toshiba machines. The appropriation included in the original budget for the maintenance agreement was used to support a contract to outsource activities in the print shop previously approved by the Board of Control that required up-front costs. Fast Copy is an internal service fund and the fee schedule does not support the appropriation increase, so this agenda also seeks to process a subsidy to the fund to support the appropriation request.

As always, if you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at either 216-443-8191 or [mkeenan@cuyahogacounty.us](mailto:mkeenan@cuyahogacounty.us), I am always happy to discuss in more detail.

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0129

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> approving an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen’s Benevolent Association representing approximately 160 employees in the classification of Deputy Sheriff for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020 to amend Article 14: Wages by creating a new section allowing the County to hire experienced law enforcement officers at an advanced step of the wage scale; directing that funds necessary to implement the amendment be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County has been engaged in negotiations with the Ohio Patrolmen’s Benevolent Association (hereinafter referred to as “OPBA”) to amend Article 14: Wages of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”) between the Parties to permit lateral hires; and,

WHEREAS, the parties have met in a concerted effort to negotiate terms and have reached a tentative agreement on a new section entitled New Hires Treated as Lateral Transfers for Purposes of Placement on the Wage Scale;” and,

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Sheriff’s Department has experienced difficulty hiring and retaining experienced law enforcement officers and the new section is intended to support the recruitment and retention of Sheriff Deputies; and,

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10 (B) requires that a public employer submit a request for funds necessary to implement an agreement, and for approval of any other matter requiring the approval of the appropriate legislative body to the legislative body within thirty days of the date on which the parties finalize the agreement, unless otherwise specified or if the legislative body is not in session at the time, then within fourteen days after it convenes; and

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10(B) further states that the legislative body must approve or reject the submission as a whole, and the submission is deemed approved if the legislative body fails to act within thirty days after the public employer submits the agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the County Executive, County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources are recommending that Council approve the proposed CBA amendment; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective to ensure the efficient operation of the Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 160 employees in the classification of Deputy Sheriff for the period 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2020 to amend Article 14: Wages and authorizes the County Executive to execute all documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to implement the amendment to the CBA between the County and the OPBA shall be budgeted and appropriated.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 4.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC034  
May 28, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0130

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/County Sheriff and Department of Human Resources</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> approving an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen’s Benevolent Association representing approximately 613 employees in the classification of Correction Officer for the period 1/1/2017 - 12/31/2019 to amend Article 7: Probationary Period, Article 14: Wages and Article 27: Post Assignment; directing that funds necessary to implement the amendment be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the County has been engaged in negotiations with the Ohio Patrolmen’s Benevolent Association (hereinafter referred to as “OPBA”) to amend Article 7: Probationary Period, Article 14: Wages and Article 27: Post Assignment of the Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”) between the Parties; and,

WHEREAS, the parties have met in a concerted effort to negotiate terms and have reached a tentative agreement on an amended CBA;” and,

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Sheriff’s Department has experienced difficulty hiring and retaining Correction Officers and the amendment is intended to support the recruitment and retention of Correction Officers and to allow for appropriate evaluation during the probationary periods of new hires; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment to Article 27 is for the purpose of promoting operational effectiveness and flexibility by eliminating seniority bidding to particular inmate housing units and instead to assign Correction Officers to designated floors; and,

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10 (B) requires that a public employer submit a request for funds necessary to implement an agreement, and for approval of any other matter requiring the approval of the appropriate legislative body to the legislative body within thirty days of the date on which the parties finalize the agreement, unless

otherwise specified or if the legislative body is not in session at the time, then within fourteen days after it convenes; and

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10(B) further states that the legislative body must approve or reject the submission as a whole, and the submission is deemed approved if the legislative body fails to act within thirty days after the public employer submits the agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the County Executive, County Sheriff, and the Department of Human Resources are recommending that Council approve the proposed CBA amendment; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective to ensure the efficient operation of the Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves an amendment to a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and Ohio Patrolmen's Benevolent Association representing approximately 613 employees in the classification of Correction Officer for the period 1/1/2017 - 12/31/2019 to amend Article 7: Probationary Period, Article 14: Wages and Article 27: Post Assignment and authorizes the County Executive to execute all documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to implement the amendment to the CBA between the County and OPBA shall be budgeted and appropriated.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 4.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC034  
May 28, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0131

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> making an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer recommended making an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program and authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start-completion dates are 7/1/2019 - 12/2/2019; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded as follows: (a) 50% (or \$563,548.74) from Ohio Public Works Commission; (b) 40% (or \$450,839.00) from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds and (c) 10% (or \$112,709.75) from City of Fairview Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ45102 to Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,127,097.49 for resurfacing Mastick Road from the Fairview Park West Corporation Line to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council hereby authorizes the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$450,839.00 to fund a portion of said contract.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive                                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council                                      Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

## SUMMARY OF REQUESTED ACTION

### Scope of Work Summary

- Public Works is recommending an award on RQ45102 and requesting to enter into a contract with Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. for the [2019 Operations Resurfacing Program, Mastick Road from the Fairview Park NCL to Eaton Road in the City of Fairview Park](#) in the amount [not-to-exceed \\$1,127,097.49](#). The anticipated start-completion dates are July 1, 2019 to December 2, 2019.
- The roadway is located in Council District 1.

### Procurement

- Engineer's Estimate: \$1,313,003.50.
- Their bid was (14%) under the estimate.
- The RFB was closed on April 16, 2019.
- There were ten (10) bid packages taken out from OPD and five (5) bids were received.
- The Diversity Goals were SBE: 7%, MBE: 17%, WBE:6%
- [Submitted Diversity Plan \(Kokosing\) - SBE: 25.33%, MBE: .57%, WBE: 6.1% - requested partial waiver for MBE. They were compliant per OPD.](#)

### Contractor Information

- Kokosing Construction Company, Inc., 1539 Lowell Street, Elyria, Ohio 44035.
- Council District N/A.

### Project Status

- The contractor will be given a notice to proceed with construction on about July 1, 2019.

### E. Funding

- 50% Ohio Public Works Commission, 40% County using Funds from the \$7.50 License Tax Fund and 10% City of Fairview Park

## Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: CT-19-45102

RFB DUE DATE: April 16, 2019

NUMBER OF RESPONSES: 10/5

TYPE: RFB (Formal - Construction)

ESTIMATE: \$1,313,003.50

DIVERSITY GOALS: 7% SBE 17% MBE 6% WBE

REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Works - Division of County Engineer: Construction

COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: 2019 Resurfacing Program: Mastick Road

Does CCBB Apply:  Yes  No

DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY?  Yes  No

\*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$1,127,097.49

RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$ 1,000,001.00 - 3,000,000.00

Minus \$, =

PRICE PREF % & \$ LIMIT: (8%) \$90,167.79

MAX SBE PRICE PREF \$1,217,265.28

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
1.	Kokosing Construction Company, Inc. 1539 Lowell Street Elyria, Ohio 44035	100% Liberty Mutual Insurance Company and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America	\$1,127,097.49	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1686 PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal Form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Add #1 Ack: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Diversity Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Drug-Free Safety: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes EEO: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Not Completed) CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Not Completed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Subcontractor Name(s):	SBE(s): (WM) Trafftech, Inc. 5.32% (WM) Catts Construction Inc 20.01%  MBE(s): (HAM) Garcia Surveyors, Inc. 0.57%  WBE(s): (WF) Timeline Photography LLC 0.13% (WF) P.G.T. Construction Inc 3.99% (WF) Cuyahoga Fence LLC 1.98%	Public Works is recommending an award to Kokosing Construction – met all specifications. JAC 4/23/19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
						SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
						Total%	SBE: 25.33% MBE .57% WBE 6.1%		
						SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 4/23/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
						Comments and	Partial waiver requested SM 4/19/19 EN		

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
						Initials:	4/9/2019 LML 4/23/19		
2.	Chagrin Valley Paving, Inc. 17290 Munn Road Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023	100% Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)	\$1,217,463.60	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-0807 PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal Form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Add #1 Ack: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Diversity Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Drug-Free Safety: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes EEO: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Not Completed) CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Not Completed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Subcontractor Name(s):  SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N) Total% SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N) Comments and Initials:	SBE(s): (WM) Perk Company Inc 27.85% (WM) Trafftech, Inc. 7.05%  MBE(s): (AAM) RAR Contracting, Inc 1.06%  WBE(s): (WF) Cuyahoga Fence LLC 1.83% (WF) Timeline Photography LLC 0.12%  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No SBE: 34.9% MBE 1.06% WBE 1.95% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LML 4/23/19 <input type="checkbox"/> No No waiver requested. SM 4/19/19 DIV-3 not submitted EN 4/22/2018 LML 4/23/19		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3.	Karvo Companies, Inc. 4524 Hudson Drive Stow, Ohio 44224	100% Hartford Fire Insurance Company	\$1,266,279.14	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1647 PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal Form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Add #1 Ack: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Diversity Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Drug-Free Safety: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes EEO: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Subcontractor Name(s):  SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N)	SBE(s): (WM) Trafftech, Inc. 6.78% (WM) Asphalt Fabrics & Specialties 4.59%  MBE(s): (AAM) RAR Contracting, Inc 15.4%  WBE(s): (WF) Cuyahoga Supply & Tool, Inc 1.85% (WF) Cuyahoga Fence LLC 1.77%  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> No		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:



Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
Street Burton, Ohio 44021	North America USA		PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Proposal Form: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Add #1 Ack: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Diversity Worktype Worksheets: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Drug-Free Safety: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No EEO: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Not Completed) CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (Not Completed)			MBE(s): (HAM) Garcia Surveyors, Inc. 0.39% (AAF) Cook Paving & Construction Co., Inc. 17%  WBE(s): (WF) Rack Transport LLC 5.78% (WF) Timeline Photography LLC 0.11%		
					SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
					Total%	SBE: 6.45% MBE 17.39% WBE 5.89%		
					SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
					Comments and Initials:	No waiver requested SM 4/19/19 Catts Construction is partially owned by Ronyak Paving, Inc therefore not included in SBE total. SM 4/19/19 EN 4/22/2019		

Transaction ID:

# Department of Public Works Bid Tabulations

Monday, April 22, 2019  
11:00:55 AM

Bid Letting: 4/16/2019 Engineer's Estimate: \$1,313,003.50 RQ No.: 45102 Rep. No. 15-19

2019 Operations Resurfacing Program, Mastick Road from the Fairview Park WCL to Eaton Road

## Fairview Park

Low Bidder:	Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.	\$1,127,097.49	-14.159%
	Chagrin Valley Paving, Inc.	\$1,217,463.60	-7.276%
	Karvo Companies, Inc.	\$1,266,279.14	-3.559%
	C.A. Agresta Construction Co.	\$1,309,742.00	-0.248%
	Ronyak Paving, Inc.	\$1,331,294.74	1.393%

Notes

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM EXTENSION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	KOKOSING CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. I CTS	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	CHAGRIN VALLEY PAVING, INC. I CTS	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC. I CTS
<b>ROADWAY</b>												
1	201	11001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, AS PER PLAN	01	-	LUMP	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00
2	202	23000	PAVEMENT REMOVED	NR	SY	400	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,000.00
3	202	23501	WEARING COURSE REMOVED, AS PER PLAN	NR	SY	1,250	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 12,500.00
4	202	30000	WALK REMOVED	NR	SF	2,000	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 3,600.00
5	202	32000	CURB REMOVED	NR	FT	300	\$ 9.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9.25	\$ 2,775.00
6	202	35100	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	NR	FT	40	\$ 3.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 720.00
7	202	38100	GUARDRAIL REMOVED FOR STORAGE	NR	FT	437.5	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,093.75	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,093.75	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,093.75
8	202	42000	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY REMOVED, TYPE A	NR	EACH	1	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00
9	202	42010	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY REMOVED, TYPE E	NR	EACH	1	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
10	202	58000	MANHOLE REMOVED	NR	EACH	1	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 358.19	\$ 358.19
11	202	58100	CATCH BASIN REMOVED	NR	EACH	2	\$ 50.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 650.00
12	203	10000	EXCAVATION	04	CY	110	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,200.00
13	204	10000	SUBGRADE COMPACTION	07	SY	600	\$ 1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 0.80	\$ 480.00
14	204	20001	EMBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	04	CY	25	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 750.00
15	204	35001	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	04	CY	25	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,375.00
16	204	50000	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	07	SY	50	\$ 1.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 1.20	\$ 60.00
17	209	60201	LINEAR GRADING, AS PER PLAN	06	SY	1,000	\$ 1.80	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 11.20	\$ 11,200.00
18	606	15050	GUARDRAIL, TYPE MGS	36	FT	362.5	\$ 21.00	\$ 7,612.50	\$ 21.00	\$ 7,612.50	\$ 21.00	\$ 7,612.50
19	606	17000	RAISING TYPE 5 GUARDRAIL	36	FT	200.0	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00
20	606	25550	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS TYPE A	36	EACH	1	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,150.00
21	606	26150	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS TYPE E	36	EACH	3	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 7,200.00
22	606	26550	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS TYPE T	36	EACH	2	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 2,100.00
23	608	10001	4" CONCRETE WALK, AS PER PLAN	38	SF	2,000	\$ 6.75	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 5.20	\$ 10,400.00
24	608	52011	CURB RAMP, TYPE A1, AS PER PLAN	38	EACH	3	\$ 700.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 3,420.00	\$ 10,260.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 2,400.00
25	608	52021	CURB RAMP, TYPE A2, AS PER PLAN	38	EACH	6	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 3,420.00	\$ 20,520.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 4,500.00
26	609	16001	CURB, TYPE 2-B, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	150	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 3,300.00
27	609	26001	CURB, TYPE 6, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	300	\$ 30.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 9,900.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,500.00
28	623	38504	CUYAHOGA COUNTY CENTERLINE MONUMENT BOX ASSEMBLY, TYPE 1	NR	EACH	2	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,200.00
29	623	38600	CUYAHOGA COUNTY MONUMENT BOX	NR	EACH	2	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00
30	623	39501	MONUMENT BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	6	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 3,450.00
31	SPECIAL	62340500	MONUMENT REFERENCING	NR	EACH	8	\$ 400.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 233.00	\$ 1,864.00
32	626	00112	BARRIER REFLECTOR, TYPE 3, BIDIRECTIONAL	36	EACH	9	\$ 7.50	\$ 67.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 67.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 67.50
<b>SECTION TOTAL ROADWAY :</b>							<b>\$</b>	<b>91,093.75</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>130,503.75</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>129,655.94</b>
<b>EROSION CONTROL</b>												
33	659	00100	SOIL ANALYSIS TEST	46	EACH	2	\$ 60.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 100.00
34	659	00300	TOPSOIL	46	CY	55	\$ 48.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 38.50	\$ 2,117.50
35	659	10001	SEEDING AND MULCHING, AS PER PLAN	46	SY	1,000	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,000.00
36	659	20000	COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER	46	TON	0.14	\$ 626.00	\$ 87.64	\$ 500.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 70.00
37	659	31000	LIME	46	ACRE	0.21	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 255.15	\$ 500.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 52.50
38	659	35000	WATER	46	MGAL	5.4	\$ 60.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 5.40

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM EXTENSION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	KOKOSING CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	CHAGRIN VALLEY PAVING, INC.	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC.
39	832	30000	EROSION CONTROL	08	EACH	3,000	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 3,000.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL EROSION CONTROL :</b>							<b>\$ 8,426.79</b>		<b>\$ 13,902.00</b>		<b>\$ 7,345.40</b>	
<b>DRAINAGE</b>												
40	611	00511	6" CONDUIT, TYPE F, FOR UNDERDRAIN OUTLETS, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	20	\$ 10.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 300.00
41	611	04401	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, 706.02, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	40	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 7,000.00
42	611	04601	12" CONDUIT, TYPE C, 706.01,706.02, OR 706.08(ES), AS PER PLAN	35	FT	40	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,000.00
43	611	98631	CATCH BASIN ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	5	\$ 850.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 4,500.00
44	611	98635	CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	5	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
45	611	98691	CATCH BASIN, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	2	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 15,600.00
46	611	98701	INLET, SIDE DITCH, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 9,600.00
47	611	99551	MANHOLE, NO. 1, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
48	611	99655	MANHOLE ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	8	\$ 800.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00
49	611	99661	MANHOLE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	3	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
50	SPECIAL	61199820	MISCELLANEOUS METAL	35	LB	10,000	\$ 1.15	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 15,000.00
51	638	10801	VALVE BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	6	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 2,850.00
52	638	10901	SERVICE BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	6	\$ 75.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 540.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL DRAINAGE :</b>							<b>\$ 51,150.00</b>		<b>\$ 54,150.00</b>		<b>\$ 79,590.00</b>	
<b>PAVEMENT</b>												
53	209	72001	PREPARING SUBGRADE FOR SHOULDER PAVING, AS PER PLAN	07	SY	150	\$ 45.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 2,100.00
54	253	02001	PAVEMENT REPAIR, AS PER PLAN	16	CY	200	\$ 200.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 52,000.00
55	254	01001	PAVEMENT PLANING, ASPHALT CONCRETE, AS PER PLAN (3" AVG.)	13	SY	24,755	\$ 2.60	\$ 64,363.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 61,887.50	\$ 2.25	\$ 55,698.75
56	254	01011	PAVEMENT PLANING, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, AS PER PLAN	13	SY	1,030	\$ 0.95	\$ 978.50	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,150.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,150.00
57	254	01600	PATCHING PLANED SURFACE	11	SY	2,478	\$ 1.25	\$ 3,097.50	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 1,858.50
58	255	10161	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND RIGID REPLACEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	17	SY	2,530	\$ 60.00	\$ 151,800.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 227,700.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 202,400.00
59	255	20000	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT SAWING	15	FT	5,000	\$ 1.25	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 2.75	\$ 13,750.00
60	304	20001	AGGREGATE BASE, AS PER PLAN	09	CY	165	\$ 40.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 12,375.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 9,900.00
61	407	10000	TACK COAT (0.08 GAL/SY)	11	GAL	1,981	\$ 1.60	\$ 3,169.60	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,962.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 3,565.80
62	407	14000	TACK COAT FOR INTERMEDIATE COURSE (0.04 GAL/SY)	11	GAL	992	\$ 1.60	\$ 1,587.20	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,984.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 1,785.60
63	408	10000	PRIME COAT (0.4 GAL/SY)	11	GAL	80	\$ 3.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 320.00
64	422	10000	SINGLE CHIP SEAL	11	SY	24,755	\$ 2.35	\$ 58,174.25	\$ 1.99	\$ 49,262.45	\$ 2.35	\$ 58,174.25
65	441	50101	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22, AS PER PLAN	10	CY	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
66	441	50101	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG70-22M, AS PER PLAN (1.25" THICK)	10	CY	891	\$ 185.00	\$ 164,835.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 155,925.00	\$ 192.00	\$ 171,072.00
67	441	50301	ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), AS PER PLAN (1.75" THICK)	10	CY	1,203	\$ 136.00	\$ 163,608.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 158,796.00	\$ 134.00	\$ 161,202.00
68	441	50401	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22 (DRIVEWAYS), AS PER PLAN	10	CY	17	\$ 185.00	\$ 3,145.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 4,760.00
69	451	13001	8" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	38	SY	200	\$ 65.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 15,800.00
70	452	10051	6" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	38	SY	200	\$ 48.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 14,400.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM EXTENSION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	KOKOSING CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. I CTS	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	CHAGRIN VALLEY PAVING, INC. I CTS	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	KARVO COMPANIES, INC. I CTS
71	617	10101	COMPACTED AGGREGATE, AS PER PLAN	09	CY	156	\$ 40.00	\$ 6,240.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 11,700.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 11,232.00
72	875	10000	LONGITUDINAL JOINT ADHESIVE	11	LB	1,730	\$ 0.70	\$ 1,211.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,460.00	\$ 1.70	\$ 2,941.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL PAVEMENT :</b>							<b>\$ 704,649.05</b>	<b>\$ 802,189.95</b>	<b>\$ 788,109.90</b>			
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>												
73	632	26501	DETECTOR LOOP, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 5,400.00
74	644	00400	CHANNELIZING LINE, 8"	45	FT	108	\$ 1.05	\$ 113.40	\$ 1.05	\$ 113.40	\$ 1.05	\$ 113.40
75	644	00500	STOP LINE	45	FT	222	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,221.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,221.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,221.00
76	644	00600	CROSSWALK LINE	45	FT	1,230	\$ 2.75	\$ 3,382.50	\$ 2.75	\$ 3,382.50	\$ 2.75	\$ 3,382.50
77	644	00700	TRANSVERSE/DIAGONAL LINE	45	FT	975	\$ 5.50	\$ 5,362.50	\$ 5.50	\$ 5,362.50	\$ 5.50	\$ 5,362.50
78	644	01110	SCHOOL SYMBOL MARKING, 96"	45	EACH	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00
79	644	01200	PARKING LOT STALL MARKING	45	FT	160	\$ 2.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 320.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 320.00
80	646	10000	EDGE LINE, 4" (WHITE)	45	MILE	3.71	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 9,646.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 9,646.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 9,646.00
81	646	10000	EDGE LINE, 4" (YELLOW)	45	MILE	0.10	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 260.00
82	646	10100	LANE LINE, 4"	45	MILE	0.06	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 108.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 108.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 108.00
83	646	10200	CENTER LINE	45	MILE	1.84	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 8,832.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 8,832.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 8,832.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC CONTROL :</b>							<b>\$ 35,645.40</b>	<b>\$ 35,845.40</b>	<b>\$ 35,845.40</b>			
<b>MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC</b>												
84	410	12001	TRAFFIC COMPACTED SURFACE, TYPE A OR B, AS PER PLAN	NR	CY	200	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 1,800.00
85	608	20000	2" ASPHALT CONCRETE WALK	NR	SF	500	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 750.00
86	614	11110	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WITH PATROL CAR FOR ASSISTANCE	NR	HOUR	120	\$ 60.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 7,200.00
87	614	12421	DETOUR SIGNING, AS PER PLAN	39	-	LUMP	\$ 18,200.00	\$ 18,200.00	\$ 16,650.00	\$ 16,650.00	\$ 16,650.00	\$ 16,650.00
88	614	13000	ASPHALT CONCRETE FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	CY	150	\$ 100.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 176.00	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 28,500.00
89	614	18600	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	39	SIGN MNTH	6	\$ 700.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 4,200.00
90	614	21100	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	3.50	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,150.00
91	614	22100	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS 1, 4", 642 PAINT	39	MILE	7.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 4,200.00
92	614	26200	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	235	\$ 3.50	\$ 822.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 822.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 822.50
93	615	10001	ROADS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, AS PER PLAN	39	-	LUMP	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 39,000.00
94	616	10000	WATER	39	M GAL	50	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00
95	616	20000	CALCIUM CHLORIDE	NR	TON	5.0	\$ 50.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 100.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC :</b>							<b>\$ 57,572.50</b>	<b>\$ 67,922.50</b>	<b>\$ 106,622.50</b>			
<b>INCIDENTALS</b>												
96	614	11001	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, AS PER PLAN	39	-	LUMP	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 58,500.00	\$ 58,500.00
97	619	16011	FIELD OFFICE, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	NR	MNTH	5	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 10,500.00
98	623	10001	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES AND SURVEYING, AS PER PLAN	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 2,560.00	\$ 2,560.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,360.00	\$ 3,360.00
99	624	10000	MOBILIZATION	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 52,700.00	\$ 52,700.00	\$ 42,750.00	\$ 42,750.00
100	SPECIAL	-	PROJECT DVD RECORDING (SEE PROPOSAL NOTES)	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
101	SPECIAL	108E30000	CPM PROGRESS SCHEDULE SHORT DURATION PROJECTS (SEE PROPOSAL NOTES)	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL INCIDENTALS :</b>							<b>\$ 178,560.00</b>	<b>\$ 112,950.00</b>	<b>\$ 119,110.00</b>			
								<b>\$ 1,127,097.49</b>	<b>\$ 1,217,463.60</b>	<b>\$ 1,266,279.14</b>		

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM EXTENSION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	C.A. AGRESTA CONSTRUCTION CO. I CTS	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	RONYAK PAVING, INC. I CTS
<b>ROADWAY</b>										
1	201	11001	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, AS PER PLAN	01	-	LUMP	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
2	202	23000	PAVEMENT REMOVED	NR	SY	400	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 12,000.00
3	202	23501	WEARING COURSE REMOVED, AS PER PLAN	NR	SY	1,250	\$ 8.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 4,375.00
4	202	30000	WALK REMOVED	NR	SF	2,000	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 10,000.00
5	202	32000	CURB REMOVED	NR	FT	300	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,500.00
6	202	35100	PIPE REMOVED, 24" AND UNDER	NR	FT	40	\$ 5.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,600.00
7	202	38100	GUARDRAIL REMOVED FOR STORAGE	NR	FT	437.5	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,093.75	\$ 2.00	\$ 875.00
8	202	42000	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY REMOVED, TYPE A	NR	EACH	1	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 265.00
9	202	42010	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY REMOVED, TYPE E	NR	EACH	1	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00
10	202	58000	MANHOLE REMOVED	NR	EACH	1	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
11	202	58100	CATCH BASIN REMOVED	NR	EACH	2	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00
12	203	10000	EXCAVATION	04	CY	110	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 9,900.00
13	204	10000	SUBGRADE COMPACTION	07	SY	600	\$ 1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 3,600.00
14	204	20001	EMBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	04	CY	25	\$ 10.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00
15	204	35001	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT, AS PER PLAN	04	CY	25	\$ 15.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00
16	204	50000	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	07	SY	50	\$ 1.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 50.00
17	209	60201	LINEAR GRADING, AS PER PLAN	06	SY	1,000	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,000.00
18	606	15050	GUARDRAIL, TYPE MGS	36	FT	362.5	\$ 21.00	\$ 7,612.50	\$ 19.40	\$ 7,032.50
19	606	17000	RAISING TYPE 5 GUARDRAIL	36	FT	200.0	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 11.60	\$ 2,320.00
20	606	25550	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS TYPE A	36	EACH	1	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 1,280.00	\$ 1,280.00
21	606	26150	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS TYPE E	36	EACH	3	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,560.00	\$ 7,680.00
22	606	26550	ANCHOR ASSEMBLY, MGS TYPE T	36	EACH	2	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 985.00	\$ 1,970.00
23	608	10001	4" CONCRETE WALK, AS PER PLAN	38	SF	2,000	\$ 9.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 20,000.00
24	608	52011	CURB RAMP, TYPE A1, AS PER PLAN	38	EACH	3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00
25	608	52021	CURB RAMP, TYPE A2, AS PER PLAN	38	EACH	6	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 7,200.00
26	609	16001	CURB, TYPE 2-B, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	150	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 7,500.00
27	609	26001	CURB, TYPE 6, AS PER PLAN	38	FT	300	\$ 35.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 13,500.00
28	623	38504	CUYAHOGA COUNTY CENTERLINE MONUMENT BOX ASSEMBLY, TYPE 1	NR	EACH	2	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00
29	623	38600	CUYAHOGA COUNTY MONUMENT BOX	NR	EACH	2	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00
30	623	39501	MONUMENT BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	NR	EACH	6	\$ 650.00	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 4,200.00
31	SPECIAL	62340500	MONUMENT REFERENCING	NR	EACH	8	\$ 50.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 233.00	\$ 1,864.00
32	626	00112	BARRIER REFLECTOR, TYPE 3, BIDIRECTIONAL	36	EACH	9	\$ 7.50	\$ 67.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 67.50
<b>SECTION TOTAL ROADWAY :</b>							<b>\$</b>	<b>108,198.75</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>138,749.00</b>
<b>EROSION CONTROL</b>										
33	659	00100	SOIL ANALYSIS TEST	46	EACH	2	\$ 50.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 120.00
34	659	00300	TOPSOIL	46	CY	55	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 2,640.00
35	659	10001	SEEDING AND MULCHING, AS PER PLAN	46	SY	1,000	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,000.00
36	659	20000	COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER	46	TON	0.14	\$ 500.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 626.00	\$ 87.64
37	659	31000	LIME	46	ACRE	0.21	\$ 10.00	\$ 2.10	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 255.15
38	659	35000	WATER	46	MGAL	5.4	\$ 20.00	\$ 108.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 324.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM EXTENSION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	I CTS	C.A. AGRESTA CONSTRUCTION CO.	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	I CTS	RONYAK PAVING, INC.		
39	832	30000	EROSION CONTROL	08	EACH	3,000	\$	1.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	1.00	\$	3,000.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL EROSION CONTROL :</b>							<b>\$</b>		<b>8,030.10</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>8,426.79</b>		
<b>DRAINAGE</b>														
40	611	00511	6" CONDUIT, TYPE F, FOR UNDERDRAIN OUTLETS, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	20	\$	10.00	\$	200.00	\$	20.00	\$	400.00
41	611	04401	12" CONDUIT, TYPE B, 706.02, AS PER PLAN	35	FT	40	\$	50.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	100.00	\$	4,000.00
42	611	04601	12" CONDUIT, TYPE C, 706.01,706.02, OR 706.08(ES), AS PER PLAN	35	FT	40	\$	20.00	\$	800.00	\$	100.00	\$	4,000.00
43	611	98631	CATCH BASIN ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	5	\$	1,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	5,000.00
44	611	98635	CATCH BASIN RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	5	\$	1,200.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	1,200.00	\$	6,000.00
45	611	98691	CATCH BASIN, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	2	\$	2,500.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	1,800.00	\$	3,600.00
46	611	98701	INLET, SIDE DITCH, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	2	\$	750.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	900.00	\$	1,800.00
47	611	99551	MANHOLE, NO. 1, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	1	\$	100.00	\$	100.00	\$	1,800.00	\$	1,800.00
48	611	99655	MANHOLE ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	8	\$	1,000.00	\$	8,000.00	\$	800.00	\$	6,400.00
49	611	99661	MANHOLE RECONSTRUCTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	3	\$	1,200.00	\$	3,600.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	3,000.00
50	SPECIAL	61199820	MISCELLANEOUS METAL	35	LB	10,000	\$	1.30	\$	13,000.00	\$	1.00	\$	10,000.00
51	638	10801	VALVE BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	6	\$	550.00	\$	3,300.00	\$	750.00	\$	4,500.00
52	638	10901	SERVICE BOX ADJUSTED TO GRADE, AS PER PLAN	35	EACH	6	\$	150.00	\$	900.00	\$	150.00	\$	900.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL DRAINAGE :</b>							<b>\$</b>		<b>49,400.00</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>51,400.00</b>		
<b>PAVEMENT</b>														
53	209	72001	PREPARING SUBGRADE FOR SHOULDER PAVING, AS PER PLAN	07	SY	150	\$	25.00	\$	3,750.00	\$	22.00	\$	3,300.00
54	253	02001	PAVEMENT REPAIR, AS PER PLAN	16	CY	200	\$	250.00	\$	50,000.00	\$	350.00	\$	70,000.00
55	254	01001	PAVEMENT PLANING, ASPHALT CONCRETE, AS PER PLAN (3" AVG.)	13	SY	24,755	\$	1.50	\$	37,132.50	\$	3.00	\$	74,265.00
56	254	01011	PAVEMENT PLANING, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, AS PER PLAN	13	SY	1,030	\$	9.00	\$	9,270.00	\$	4.25	\$	4,377.50
57	254	01600	PATCHING PLANED SURFACE	11	SY	2,478	\$	4.00	\$	9,912.00	\$	1.00	\$	2,478.00
58	255	10161	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND RIGID REPLACEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	17	SY	2,530	\$	90.00	\$	227,700.00	\$	70.00	\$	177,100.00
59	255	20000	FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT SAWING	15	FT	5,000	\$	2.50	\$	12,500.00	\$	1.50	\$	7,500.00
60	304	20001	AGGREGATE BASE, AS PER PLAN	09	CY	165	\$	50.00	\$	8,250.00	\$	100.00	\$	16,500.00
61	407	10000	TACK COAT (0.08 GAL/SY)	11	GAL	1,981	\$	2.00	\$	3,962.00	\$	2.00	\$	3,962.00
62	407	14000	TACK COAT FOR INTERMEDIATE COURSE (0.04 GAL/SY)	11	GAL	992	\$	2.00	\$	1,984.00	\$	2.00	\$	1,984.00
63	408	10000	PRIME COAT (0.4 GAL/SY)	11	GAL	80	\$	4.00	\$	320.00	\$	4.00	\$	320.00
64	422	10000	SINGLE CHIP SEAL	11	SY	24,755	\$	2.00	\$	49,510.00	\$	2.50	\$	61,887.50
65	441	50101	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22, AS PER PLAN	10	CY	0	\$	-	\$	-	\$	200.00	\$	-
66	441	50101	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG70-22M, AS PER PLAN (1.25" THICK)	10	CY	891	\$	215.00	\$	191,565.00	\$	190.00	\$	169,290.00
67	441	50301	ASPHALT CONCRETE INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE 2, (448), AS PER PLAN (1.75" THICK)	10	CY	1,203	\$	140.00	\$	168,420.00	\$	150.00	\$	180,450.00
68	441	50401	ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22 (DRIVEWAYS), AS PER PLAN	10	CY	17	\$	385.00	\$	6,545.00	\$	575.00	\$	9,775.00
69	451	13001	8" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	38	SY	200	\$	85.00	\$	17,000.00	\$	100.00	\$	20,000.00
70	452	10051	6" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS QC MS, AS PER PLAN	38	SY	200	\$	75.00	\$	15,000.00	\$	85.00	\$	17,000.00

REF NO.	ITEM NUMBER	ITEM EXTENSION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WORK TYPE	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE BID I CTS	C.A. AGRESTA CONSTRUCTION CO.	UNIT PRICE BID DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE BID I CTS	RONYAK PAVING, INC.
71	617	10101	COMPACTED AGGREGATE, AS PER PLAN	09	CY	156	\$ 40.00		\$ 6,240.00	\$ 85.00		\$ 13,260.00
72	875	10000	LONGITUDINAL JOINT ADHESIVE	11	LB	1,730	\$ 2.00		\$ 3,460.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 3,460.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL PAVEMENT :</b>							<b>\$</b>		<b>822,520.50</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>836,909.00</b>
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>												
73	632	26501	DETECTOR LOOP, AS PER PLAN	44	EACH	4	\$ 1,350.00		\$ 5,400.00	\$ 1,350.00		\$ 5,400.00
74	644	00400	CHANNELIZING LINE, 8"	45	FT	108	\$ 1.05		\$ 113.40	\$ 1.05		\$ 113.40
75	644	00500	STOP LINE	45	FT	222	\$ 5.50		\$ 1,221.00	\$ 5.50		\$ 1,221.00
76	644	00600	CROSSWALK LINE	45	FT	1,230	\$ 2.75		\$ 3,382.50	\$ 2.75		\$ 3,382.50
77	644	00700	TRANSVERSE/DIAGONAL LINE	45	FT	975	\$ 5.50		\$ 5,362.50	\$ 5.50		\$ 5,362.50
78	644	01110	SCHOOL SYMBOL MARKING, 96"	45	EACH	2	\$ 600.00		\$ 1,200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ 1,200.00
79	644	01200	PARKING LOT STALL MARKING	45	FT	160	\$ 2.00		\$ 320.00	\$ 2.00		\$ 320.00
80	646	10000	EDGE LINE, 4" (WHITE)	45	MILE	3.71	\$ 2,600.00		\$ 9,646.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ 9,646.00
81	646	10000	EDGE LINE, 4" (YELLOW)	45	MILE	0.10	\$ 2,600.00		\$ 260.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ 260.00
82	646	10100	LANE LINE, 4"	45	MILE	0.06	\$ 1,800.00		\$ 108.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ 108.00
83	646	10200	CENTER LINE	45	MILE	1.84	\$ 4,800.00		\$ 8,832.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ 8,832.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL TRAFFIC CONTROL :</b>							<b>\$</b>		<b>35,845.40</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>35,845.40</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC</b>												
84	410	12001	TRAFFIC COMPACTED SURFACE, TYPE A OR B, AS PER PLAN	NR	CY	200	\$ 5.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20.00		\$ 4,000.00
85	608	20000	2" ASPHALT CONCRETE WALK	NR	SF	500	\$ 1.00		\$ 500.00	\$ 3.00		\$ 1,500.00
86	614	11110	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WITH PATROL CAR FOR ASSISTANCE	NR	HOUR	120	\$ 45.00		\$ 5,400.00	\$ 65.00		\$ 7,800.00
87	614	12421	DETOUR SIGNING, AS PER PLAN	39	-	LUMP	\$ 16,650.00		\$ 16,650.00	\$ 16,650.00		\$ 16,650.00
88	614	13000	ASPHALT CONCRETE FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	39	CY	150	\$ 50.00		\$ 7,500.00	\$ 150.00		\$ 22,500.00
89	614	18600	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	39	SIGN MNTH	6	\$ 700.00		\$ 4,200.00	\$ 700.00		\$ 4,200.00
90	614	21100	WORK ZONE CENTER LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	MILE	3.50	\$ 900.00		\$ 3,150.00	\$ 900.00		\$ 3,150.00
91	614	22100	WORK ZONE EDGE LINE, CLASS I, 4", 642 PAINT	39	MILE	7.00	\$ 600.00		\$ 4,200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ 4,200.00
92	614	26200	WORK ZONE STOP LINE, CLASS I, 642 PAINT	39	FT	235	\$ 3.50		\$ 822.50	\$ 3.50		\$ 822.50
93	615	10001	ROADS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, AS PER PLAN	39	-	LUMP	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		\$ 20,000.00
94	616	10000	WATER	39	M GAL	50	\$ 10.00		\$ 500.00	\$ 2.01		\$ 100.50
95	616	20000	CALCIUM CHLORIDE	NR	TON	5.0	\$ 10.00		\$ 50.00	\$ 81.31		\$ 406.55
<b>SECTION TOTAL MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC :</b>							<b>\$</b>		<b>44,972.50</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>85,329.55</b>
<b>INCIDENTALS</b>												
96	614	11001	MAINTAINING TRAFFIC, AS PER PLAN	39	-	LUMP	\$ 131,000.00		\$ 131,000.00	\$ 90,000.00		\$ 90,000.00
97	619	16011	FIELD OFFICE, TYPE B, AS PER PLAN	NR	MNTH	5	\$ 2,500.00		\$ 12,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ 7,500.00
98	623	10001	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES AND SURVEYING, AS PER PLAN	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,360.00		\$ 3,360.00
99	624	10000	MOBILIZATION	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 91,274.75		\$ 91,274.75	\$ 68,775.00		\$ 68,775.00
100	SPECIAL	-	PROJECT DVD RECORDING (SEE PROPOSAL NOTES)	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 1,500.00		\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ 1,500.00
101	SPECIAL	108E30000	CPM PROGRESS SCHEDULE SHORT DURATION PROJECTS (SEE PROPOSAL NOTES)	NR	-	LUMP	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00
<b>SECTION TOTAL INCIDENTALS :</b>							<b>\$</b>		<b>240,774.75</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>174,635.00</b>
									<b>\$ 1,309,742.00</b>			<b>\$ 1,331,294.74</b>

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0132

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> making awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute the various contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Information Technology has recommended awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023 as follows:

- a) Long distance services in the amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00;
- b) Measured business line services in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,080,000.00;
- c) Primary Rate Interface services for the Voice over Internet Protocol System in the amount not-to-exceed \$147,000.00; and
- d) Wide Area Network links in the amount not-to-exceed \$780,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, the primary goals of the various contracts are to provide long distance services, measured business line services, Primary Rate Interface services for the Voice over Internet Protocol System, Wide Area Network links and to properly maintain the County's infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County entities.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ43377 to AT&T Corporation, in the total amount not-to-exceed \$2,157,000.00, for various services for the period 1/1/2019 - 12/31/2023 as follows:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

**OnBase Item Detail Briefing Memo - Form**

Title:

**DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

**RQ# 43377**

**2019**

**AT&T CORPORATION**

**4 CONTRACTS**

**WAN LINKS, PRI, MEASURED BUSINESS LINES AND LONG DISTANCE**

**A. Scope of Work Summary**

1. The Department of IT is requesting approval of 4 contracts with AT&T for the estimated cost not to exceed \$2,157,000.00.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 1/1/2019 to 12/31/2023.

The contracts are for services relating to WAN and Communications throughout Cuyahoga County:

**WAN Links** – communication circuit that joins two or more local area networks (LANs) into a wide area network (WAN)

**Primary Rate Interface** –telecommunications interface standard used on an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) for carrying multiple digital voice and data transmissions between the network and a user. PRI is the standard for providing telecommunication services to enterprises and offices.

**Measured Business** – used for alarms, stand-alone modems and fax machines.

**Long Distance** – This service covers long distance costs for all phone lines (PBX) and minutes used when utilizing the County’s Webex and other services.

2. The primary goals of the project are to ensure that the County has adequate WAN and phones services to function.

3. n/a

4. Technology Items - If the request is for the purchase of software or technical equipment:

a) Please state the date of TAC Approval 3/14/2019

b) Are the purchases compatible with the new ERP system? n/a

c) Is the item ERP approved n/a

d) Are the services covered by the original ERP budget no

**B. Procurement**

1. The procurement method for this project was RFP. The total value of the RFP is \$1.57 million.
2. The RFP was closed on 10/4/2018.
3. There were 5 proposals pulled from OPD, 3 proposals submitted for review, 1 bid approved.

**C. Contractor and Project Information**

1. The address(es) of all vendors and/or contractors is (provide the full address in the following format):  
AT&T Corporation  
PO Box 9005  
Carol Stream, IL 60197-9011  
Council District (xx)
2. The account manager for the contractor/vendor is Scott Maurer

**E. Funding**

1. The project is funded 100% by the General Fund
2. The schedule of payments is monthly.

## Office of Procurement and Diversity Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: 43377      CONTRACT PERIOD: to      CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$:      \*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$  
 RFB/RFP/RFQ DUE DATE: October 4, 2018      NUMBER OF RESPONSES:12/5      Add 2%, Total is:      RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$  
 TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): Rfp      ESTIMATE: \$1.57 Million (Over 5-year period)      Minus \$, =      PRICE PEF % & \$ LIMIT:  
 REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Department of Information Technology      SBE GOAL: 0%      Does CCBB Apply : Yes No      MAX SBE PRICE PEF \$  
 COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: WAN Links, PRI, Measured Business Lines & Long Distance      DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? Yes No

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
1.	AT&T 6889 W Snowville Rd Brecksville OH 44141	NCA is included with the original copy of the bid submission Noted by J. Greene 10-10-18		Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: <b>12-0551</b> MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Total SBE % SBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE Comments and Initials: SBE Subcontractor Name: SBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		90/100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)													
				<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:											
Total SBE %																							
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
SBE Comments and Initials:																							
2.	Crown Castle Fiber LLC 15565 NEO Parkway Garfield Hts OH 44128			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: Not yet registered MCF:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:				SBE		57.75/100	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:																							
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
Total SBE %																							
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
SBE Comments and Initials:																							
SBE																							

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)										
				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			
Subcontractor Name:																				
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
Total SBE %																				
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
SBE Comments and Initials:																				
3.	Cytranet 1400 Montimar Drive Suite A Mobile AL 36609			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply:</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes           </td> </tr> </table>		SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	0/100	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
SBE Subcontractor Name:																				
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
Total SBE %																				
SBE Comply:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes																			

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)														
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: <b>Not yet registered</b> MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>(Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		(Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:		SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			
(Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> No																							
SBE Comments and Initials:																								
SBE Subcontractor Name:																								
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																							
Total SBE %																								
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																							
SBE Comments and Initials:																								
4.	Verizon 777 E Park Drive			Compliant: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Subcontractor		0/100	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes														

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)																						
	Harrisburg PA 17111  <b>USB not included</b>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: <b>15-0200</b> MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #cccccc;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:				SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Name:																															
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
Total SBE %																															
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
SBE Comments and Initials:																															
SBE Subcontractor Name:																															
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
Total SBE %																															
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
SBE Comments and Initials:																															

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)																						
				<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A																												
5.	Windstream Enterprise 4001 N Rodney Parham Rd Little Rock AR 72212			Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: <b>16-0003</b> MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No           </td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:				SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:		56.4/100	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:																																
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																															
Total SBE %																																
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																															
SBE Comments and Initials:																																
SBE Subcontractor Name:																																
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																															
Total SBE %																																
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																															
SBE Comments and Initials:																																

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)																						
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A																											
6.				Compliant: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Number:  MCF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A NCA: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A PH: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A POF: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #cccccc;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Subcontractor Name:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Prime: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total SBE %</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:				SBE Subcontractor Name:		SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total SBE %		SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE Comments and Initials:			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SBE Subcontractor Name:																															
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
Total SBE %																															
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
SBE Comments and Initials:																															
SBE Subcontractor Name:																															
SBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
Total SBE %																															
SBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																														
SBE Comments and Initials:																															

Transaction ID:

	Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review:	Price Preference	CCBB Registered	SBE:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
				<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A					

Transaction ID:

CC - DoIT RFP: 43377 WAN LINKS,PRI,MBL, LD											
Vendor	Proposed Solution	Scope of Work	PM	Perform Eval.	Work Sched.	Vendor Qual.	Staff Qual.	Budget	T's & C's	Tally	
<u>Baseline</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>100</u>	
AT&T	10	20	5	5	5	10	5	30	0	90	
CROWN CASTLE	5	12.5	4	5	5	2.5	5	18.75	0	57.75	
CYTRANET	Non Compliant									0	
VERIZON	No Digital									0	
WINDSTREAM	5	17.5	2.5	5	5	10	5	6.4	0	56.4	
vend 6										0	
vend 7										0	
<b>Considerations(optional):</b>				<b>Weight:</b>	<b>Score: 1-10</b>						
				<b>AT&amp;T</b>	<b>CROWN CASTLE</b>	<b>CYTRANET</b>	<b>VERIZON</b>	<b>WINDSTREAM</b>	<b>vend 6</b>	<b>vend 7</b>	
Vendor is in good standing with County				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor performed/exceeded expectations & timelines				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor highlighting their 'A' team in proposal				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor proposal is concise & complete				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor followed County's instructions				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor references had positive results				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor support team cooperative and responsive				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor training was a positive experience for users				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor pricing model is fair & a solid value				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Vendor negotiations were a positive experience				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		<b>TOTALS</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	



**CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM**

<b>Contractor</b>						AT&T									
<b>Contract/Agreement No.</b>						CE1400139									
<b>RQ#</b>						27440									
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>						6/1/14-12/31/18									
<b>Background Statement</b>															
<b>Service Description</b>						LONG DISTANCE									
						<b>Original Amount</b>		<b>Amendment Amount</b>		<b>Amended End Date</b>		<b>Approval Date</b>		<b>Approval #</b>	
<b>Original Contract/Agreement Amount</b>						\$300,000.00						5/27/2014		R2014-0134	
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)</b>															
<b>Pending Amendment</b>															
<b>Total Amendment(s)</b>															
<b>Total Contract Amount</b>						\$300,000.00									
<b>Performance Indicators</b>															
<b>Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>															
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>						<b>Superior</b>		<b>Above Average</b>		<b>Average</b>		<b>Below Average</b>		<b>Poor</b>	
<b>Select One (X)</b>								X							
<b>Justification of Rating</b>															
<b>Dept. Contact</b>						ANDY MOLLS									
<b>User Dept.</b>						DOIT									
<b>Date</b>						3/1/2019									

**CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM**

<b>Contractor</b>						AT&T									
<b>Contract/Agreement No.</b>						CE1400136									
<b>RQ#</b>						27440									
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>						6/1/14-12/31/18									
<b>Background Statement</b>															
<b>Service Description</b>						MEASURED BUSINESS									
						<b>Original Amount</b>		<b>Amendment Amount</b>		<b>Amended End Date</b>		<b>Approval Date</b>		<b>Approval #</b>	
<b>Original Contract/Agreement Amount</b>						\$4,169,700.00						6/1/2014		R2014-0131	
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)</b>															
<b>Pending Amendment</b>															
<b>Total Amendment(s)</b>															
<b>Total Contract Amount</b>						\$4,169,700.00									
<b>Performance Indicators</b>															
<b>Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>															
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>						<b>Superior</b>		<b>Above Average</b>		<b>Average</b>		<b>Below Average</b>		<b>Poor</b>	
<b>Select One (X)</b>								X							
<b>Justification of Rating</b>															
<b>Dept. Contact</b>						ANDY MOLLS									
<b>User Dept.</b>						DOIT									
<b>Date</b>						3/1/2019									

**CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM**

<b>Contractor</b>	AT&T				
<b>Contract/Agreement No.</b>	CE1400068				
<b>RQ#</b>	27440				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	4/1/14-12/31/18				
<b>Background Statement</b>					
<b>Service Description</b>	PRI SERVICE				
	<b>Original Amount</b>	<b>Amendment Amount</b>	<b>Amended End Date</b>	<b>Approval Date</b>	<b>Approval #</b>
<b>Original Contract/Agreement Amount</b>	\$936,000.00			4/8/2014	R2014-0097
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)</b>					
<b>Pending Amendment</b>					
<b>Total Amendment(s)</b>					
<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	\$936,000.00				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>					
<b>Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>					
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>					
<b>Dept. Contact</b>	ANDY MOLLS				
<b>User Dept.</b>	DOIT				
<b>Date</b>	3/1/2019				

**CONTRACT HISTORY/EVALUATION FORM**

<b>Contractor</b>						AT&T									
<b>Contract/Agreement No.</b>						CE1400112									
<b>RQ#</b>						27440									
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>						5/1/14-12/31/18									
<b>Background Statement</b>															
<b>Service Description</b>						WAN LINKS									
						<b>Original Amount</b>		<b>Amendment Amount</b>		<b>Amended End Date</b>		<b>Approval Date</b>		<b>Approval #</b>	
<b>Original Contract/Agreement Amount</b>						\$1,418,820.00						4/22/2014		R2014-0116	
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (List separately)</b>															
<b>Pending Amendment</b>															
<b>Total Amendment(s)</b>															
<b>Total Contract Amount</b>						\$1,418,820.00									
<b>Performance Indicators</b>															
<b>Actual performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>															
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>						<b>Superior</b>		<b>Above Average</b>		<b>Average</b>		<b>Below Average</b>		<b>Poor</b>	
<b>Select One (X)</b>								X							
<b>Justification of Rating</b>															
<b>Dept. Contact</b>						ANDY MOLLS									
<b>User Dept.</b>						DOIT									
<b>Date</b>						3/1/2019									

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0120

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended making awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
- b) TRC Engineers Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of this project is to allow the Department of Public Works to maximize its resources to address infrastructure needs for various projects throughout the County; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is 100% from County Road and Bridge Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ42131 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00, for general engineering services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Suhail & Suhail, Inc.
- b) TRC Engineers Inc.



Committee Report/Second Reading: May 28, 2019

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0121

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended making awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Hill International, Inc.; and
- b) Quality Control Services, LLC; and

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of this project is to allow the Department of Public Works to maximize its resources to address infrastructure needs for various projects throughout the County; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is 100% from County Road and Bridge Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ43995 to various providers, each in the amount not-to-exceed \$300,000.00, for construction management support services for the period 6/12/2019 - 6/11/2022 as follows:

- a) Hill International, Inc.
- b) Quality Control Services, LLC



Committee Report/Second Reading: May 28, 2019

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0125

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> providing for the issuance and sale of Taxable General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000.00 to advance refund all of the County’s outstanding Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, originally issued for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs, to pay capitalized interest on the bonds, and to fund a reserve fund, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a continuing disclosure agreement, a purchase agreement and an escrow agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution No. R2015-0210, adopted by the County Council on November 24, 2015, and the related certificate of award dated December 9, 2015, signed by the Fiscal Officer (collectively, the “Original Bond Legislation”), the County issued \$60,485,000 of Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 (the “Original Bonds”) for the purpose set forth in Section 2, dated as of December 22, 2015 and secured by the County Excise Tax receipts, which Original Bonds are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$47,555,000; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the County (i) to advance refund all of the Original Bonds, (ii) to establish an escrow fund to pay principal of and interest on the Original Bonds through December 1, 2023, the earliest optional redemption date for the Original Bonds, (iii) to exercise its option to call all of the Original Bonds on December 1, 2023, the earliest optional redemption

date for the Original Bonds, and (iv) to issue the Bonds as taxable general obligation bonds pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 133 and 307, specifically including but not limited to Ohio Revised Code Section 307.673, as described in Section 2 to provide the funds sufficient, together with other funds available to the County for that purpose, to provide for that refunding, escrow and call; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fiscal Officer of this County has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life of the project to be refinanced with the Bonds is at least five (5) years, and has further certified to this Council that the estimated maximum maturity of the Bonds described in Section 2 for purposes of Section 133.20 of the Ohio Revised Code is thirty-one (31) years; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that the usual daily operation of the County be continued and the public peace, health or safety of the County be preserved and for the further reason that funds be made available in a timely manner to achieve the benefits of advance refunding the Original Bonds.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1. Definitions and Interpretations.** In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this resolution, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning or intent:

*“Authorized Denominations”* means the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

*“Bond proceedings”* means, collectively, this Resolution, the Certificate of Award, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and the other proceedings of the County, including the Bonds, that provide collectively for, among other things, the rights of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds.

*“Bond Register”* means all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in Section 5.

*“Bond Registrar”* means U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds under the Registrar Agreement and until a successor Bond Registrar shall have become such pursuant to the provisions of the Registrar Agreement and, thereafter, “Bond Registrar” shall mean the successor Bond Registrar.

*“Book entry form”* or *“book entry system”* means a form or system under which (a) the ownership of book entry interests in Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (b) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the County only to a Depository or its nominee

as registered owner, with the Bonds deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its agent. The book entry maintained by Depository or its Participants is the record that identifies the owners of book entry interests in those Bonds and that principal and interest.

“*Certificate of Award*” means the certificate authorized to be signed by the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (a) of Section 6, specifying and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“*Closing Date*” means the date of physical delivery of, and payment of the purchase price for, the Bonds.

“*Continuing Disclosure Agreement*” means the agreement authorized to be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 6, to be substantially in the form now on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and which, together with the agreements of the County set forth in that subsection and the Bonds, shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the County for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with the Rule.

“*County Excise Tax*” means that certain excise tax which was approved by the electors of Cuyahoga County at a special election on May 6, 2014, and went into effect beginning August 1, 2015, to be levied for 20 years by the County on spirituous liquor, beer, wine and other beverages and cigarettes sold in the County, for the purpose of paying the cost of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in the construction, renovation, improvement or repair of sports facilities.

“*County Executive*” means the County Executive of the County or his designee for the purposes of signing documents.

“*Depository*” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book entry system to record ownership of book entry interests in Bonds or the principal of and interest on Bonds, and to effect transfers of Bonds, in book entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“*Escrow Agreement*” means the Escrow Agreement between the County and the Escrow Trustee, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 8 of this Resolution.

“*Escrow Fund*” means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to Section 9 of this Resolution.

“*Escrow Trustee*” means U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, as the initial escrow agent with respect to the Original Bonds under the Escrow Agreement and until a successor Escrow Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the provisions of the Escrow Agreement and, thereafter, “Escrow Trustee” shall mean the successor Escrow Trustee.

“*Financial Advisor*” means Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated.

“*Gateway*” means Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland, an Ohio nonprofit corporation.

“*Interest Payment Dates*” means June 1 and December 1 of each year during which the Bonds are outstanding, commencing on the first Interest Payment Date specified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Original Bonds*” means the County’s \$60,485,000 Excise Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2015, issued pursuant to the Original Bond Legislation, dated as of December 22, 2015.

“*Original Bond Indenture*” means that certain Trust Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2015, by and between the County and U.S. Bank National Association, as bond trustee.

“*Original Bond Legislation*” means, collectively, Resolution No. R2015-0210, adopted by the County Council on November 24, 2015, and the related certificate of award dated December 9, 2015, signed by the Fiscal Officer.

“*Original Purchasers*” means such purchaser or purchasers identified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Participant*” means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book entry system and includes securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

“*Principal Payment Dates*” means, unless otherwise determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the final Principal Payment Date shall occur not later than December 1, 2027.

“*Purchase Agreement*” means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 6.

“*Registrar Agreement*” means the Bond Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 4.

“*Rule*” means Rule 15c2-12 prescribed by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“*SEC*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Serial Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and not subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

“*Term Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the date or dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Any reference to this Council, the County or to its members or officers, or to other public officers, boards, commissions, departments, institutions, agencies, bodies or entities, shall include those which succeed to their functions, duties or responsibilities by operation of law and also those who at the time may legally act in their place.

The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any Sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs or clauses hereof. Reference to a Section means a section of this resolution unless otherwise indicated.

**SECTION 2. Authorized Principal Amount and Purpose; Application of Proceeds.** It is necessary to issue bonds of this County in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000 (the “Bonds”) to (i) advance refund the Original Bonds, which Original Bonds were issued to pay costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities approved by Gateway pursuant to its leases of such facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in such construction, renovation, improvement or repair to sports facilities, to pay capitalized interest on the Original Bonds, to fund a reserve fund for such Original Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection with such Original Bonds, and (ii) to pay expenses related to that refunding and to the issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the limitations set forth in this Resolution, the County Fiscal Officer shall determine and specify in the Certificate of Award the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the principal maturities of and principal payment schedule for the Bonds, the interest rate or rates that the Bonds shall bear and certain other terms and provisions of the Bonds identified in this Resolution upon the finalization of the terms and provisions of the Bonds, taking into account costs and/or estimated costs of the improvements, estimated financing costs, and the interest rates on the Bonds. The advance refunding of the Original Bonds shall be conducted in a manner consistent with the agreements and covenants of the County set forth in the Original Bond Indenture, the Original Bonds and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3. Denominations; Dating; Principal and Interest Payment and Redemption Provisions.** The Bonds shall be issued in one lot and only as fully registered bonds, in the Authorized Denominations, but in no case as to a particular maturity date exceeding the principal amount maturing on that date. Unless otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, the Bonds shall be dated as of the Closing Date.

(a) Interest Rates and Payment Dates. The Bonds shall bear the rate or rates of interest per year (computed on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), recognizing that interest is not to be excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes, not exceeding 5% per year for any stated maturity, as shall be specified by the County Fiscal Officer (subject to the provisions of subsection (c) of this Section) in the Certificate of Award. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date until the principal amount has been paid or provided for. The Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date.

(b) Principal Payment Schedule. The Bonds shall mature or be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (as hereinafter defined and described) on the Principal Payment Dates in the years and principal amounts as specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, based upon his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County.

Based upon the foregoing and in accordance with his determination of the amount needed for the purpose set forth in Section 2 and the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the County Fiscal Officer shall specify in the Certificate of Award (i) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued, (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Serial Bonds, the Principal Payment Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature and the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Term Bonds, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature, the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (Mandatory Redemption Dates) and the principal amount thereof that shall be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Mandatory Redemption Date.

(c) Conditions for Establishment of Interest Rates and Principal Payment Dates and Amounts. The rate or rates of interest per year to be borne by the Bonds, and the principal amount of Bonds maturing or payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Principal Payment Date, shall accomplish the restructuring of the debt service on the Original Bonds in a manner that the County Fiscal Officer determines, based on the written advice of the Financial Advisor, to serve the County's best interests.

(d) Payment of Debt Charges. The debt charges on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. Principal of and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar. Interest on a Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Interest Payment Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and so long as the Bonds are issued in a book entry system, principal of and interest and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in any agreement entered into by the County in connection with the book entry system.

The County reserves the right to order the Bond Registrar to return to it any money held by the Bond Registrar for the payment of (i) checks or drafts for the payment of interest on the Bonds or (ii) principal of or premium on Bonds, which checks, drafts or Bonds have not been presented for payment within four years following the date on which payment of the interest or principal represented thereby came due. Thereafter, the registered owners shall look only to the County for payment of the interest and principal represented by those checks, drafts and Bonds.

(e) Redemption Provisions. Except as may be otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award consistently with his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to stated maturity as follows:

(i) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Term Bonds. If any of the Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot and be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund requirements at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the applicable Mandatory Redemption Dates and in the principal amounts payable on those Dates, for which provision is made in the Certificate of Award (such Dates and amounts, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements).

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Bond Registrar for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds on each Mandatory Redemption Date shall include an amount sufficient to redeem on that Date the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on that Date pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as hereinafter provided).

The County shall have the option to deliver to the Bond Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the County, as specified by the

County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered. That option shall be exercised by the County on or before the 45th day preceding any Mandatory Redemption Date with respect to which the County wishes to obtain a credit, by furnishing the Bond Registrar a certificate, signed by the County Fiscal Officer, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Bond Registrar, the then current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, also shall be received by the County for any Term Bonds which prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and canceled by the Bond Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased and canceled.

Each Term Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and canceled, shall be credited by the Bond Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then current or subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered, redeemed or purchased and canceled.

(ii) Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity by or at the option of the County, at par, in whole or in part on any date on the dates, in the years and for the prices specified in the Certificate of Award, provided, however, that the County Fiscal Officer may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of the County that the Bonds not be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. If the Bonds are subject to optional redemption, the maximum redemption price shall be no greater than 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be redeemed only upon written notice from the County Fiscal Officer to the Bond Registrar, given upon the direction of this Council by adoption of a resolution. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity (and of each interest rate within a maturity) of Bonds to be redeemed and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

(iii) Partial Redemption. If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for optional redemption at one time and Bonds of more than one maturity or interest rate within a maturity are then outstanding, the Bonds that are called shall be Bonds of the maturity or maturities and interest rate or rates selected by the County. If fewer than all of the Bonds of a single maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed, the selection of Bonds of that maturity and rate to be redeemed, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, shall be made by the Bond Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Bond Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as if it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Bond are to be called for redemption, then, upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Bond Registrar (i) for payment of the redemption price of the \$5,000 unit or units of principal amount called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner, of a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed portion of, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as, the Bond surrendered.

(iv) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (A) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (B) the redemption price to be paid, (C) the date fixed for redemption, and (D) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the County by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond subject to redemption in whole or in part at the registered owner's address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day preceding that mailing. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond.

(v) Payment of Redeemed Bonds. In the event that notice of redemption shall have been given by the Bond Registrar to the registered owners as provided above, there shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, moneys that, in addition to any other moneys available therefor and held by the Bond Registrar, will be sufficient to redeem at the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, all of the redeemable Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph hereof, the Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and Section 5, upon presentation and surrender thereof at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid at the redemption price, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. If moneys for the redemption of all of the

Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Bond Registrar on the redemption date, so as to be available therefor on that date and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, then from and after the redemption date those Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If those moneys shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, those Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All moneys held by the Bond Registrar for the redemption of particular Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners thereof and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Bonds; provided that any interest earned on the moneys so held by the Bond Registrar shall be for the account of and paid to the County to the extent not required for the payment of the Bonds called for redemption.

**SECTION 4. Execution and Authentication of Bonds; Appointment of Bond Registrar.** The Bonds shall be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, provided that any or all of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Bonds shall be issued in the Authorized Denominations and numbers as requested by the Original Purchasers and approved by the County Fiscal Officer, shall be numbered as determined by the County Fiscal Officer in order to distinguish each Bond from any other Bond, and shall express upon their faces the purpose, in summary terms, for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Resolution.

U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, is appointed to act as the initial Bond Registrar. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Board. The Registrar Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement or amendments thereto. The County Fiscal Officer shall provide for payment of services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement, except to the extent paid or reimbursed by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond proceedings unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Bond is signed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so

authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under, and is entitled to the security and benefit of, the Bond proceedings. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any authorized officer or employee of the Bond Registrar or by any other person acting as an agent of the Bond Registrar and approved by the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County. The same person need not sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

**SECTION 5. Registration; Transfer And Exchange; Book Entry System.**

(a) Bond Registrar. So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the County will cause the Bond Registrar to maintain and keep the Bond Register at its designated corporate trust office. Subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and subsection (c) of Section 5, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond for all purposes of the Bond proceedings. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the County nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the County's liability upon the Bond, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

(b) Transfer and Exchange. Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any Authorized Denomination upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the County are required, the Bond Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the County. In all cases of Bonds exchanged or transferred, the County shall sign and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond proceedings. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the County and the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The County or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the County, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under the Bond proceedings as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer. Neither the County nor the Bond Registrar

shall be required to make any exchange or transfer of (i) Bonds then subject to call for redemption between the 15th day preceding the mailing of notice of Bonds to be redeemed and the date of that mailing, or (ii) any Bond selected for redemption, in whole or in part.

(c) Book Entry System. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, if the County Fiscal Officer determines and specifies in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to the County, the Bonds may be issued in book entry form in accordance with the following provisions of this Section.

The Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system and, if and so long as a book entry system is utilized, (i) the Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and interest rate within a maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its designated agent which may be the Bond Registrar; (ii) the book entry interest owners of Bonds in book entry form shall not have any right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of book entry interests in Bonds in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of book entry interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the County.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Bonds for use in a book entry system, the County Fiscal Officer may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the County Fiscal Officer does not or is unable to do so, the County Fiscal Officer, after making provision for notification of the book entry interest owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and shall cause Bond certificates in registered form to be authenticated by the Bond Registrar and delivered to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of County action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance.

The County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed, to the extent necessary or required, to enter into any agreements, in the name and on behalf of the County, that he determines to be necessary in connection with a book entry system for the Bonds.

#### **SECTION 6. Sale of the Bonds.**

(a) To the Original Purchasers. The Bonds shall be awarded and sold by the County Fiscal Officer to the Original Purchasers at private sale at a purchase price not less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount thereof plus accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the Closing Date, as shall be determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, and with and upon such other terms as are

required or authorized by this Resolution to be specified in the Certificate of Award, in accordance with law, the provisions of this Resolution and the Purchase Agreement. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, if it is determined to be in the best interest of the County, to combine the issue of Bonds with one or more other unvoted general obligation bond issues of the County into a consolidated bond issue pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Revised Code in which case a single Certificate of Award may be utilized for the consolidated issue if appropriate and consistent with the terms of this Resolution.

The County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver the Certificate of Award and shall cause the Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Bonds signed and delivered, together with a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds, to the Original Purchasers upon payment of the purchase price. The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Prosecuting Attorney, the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney/Chief of the Civil Division, the Clerk of Council and other County officials, as appropriate, each are authorized and directed to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Resolution.

The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council, providing for the sale of the Bonds to, and the purchase of the Bonds by, the Original Purchasers. The Purchase Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Purchase Agreement or amendments thereto.

(b) Primary Offering Disclosure; Official Statement. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, are authorized and directed to (i) prepare or cause to be prepared, and to make or authorize modifications, completions or changes of or supplements to, a disclosure document in the form of an official statement in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, (ii) determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when the official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of the Rule, (iii) use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the “deemed final” and final official statements and any supplements thereto in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, and (iv) complete and sign the final official statement as so approved, together with such certificates, statements or other documents in connection with the finality, accuracy and completeness of the “deemed final” and final official statements as they deem necessary and appropriate.

(c) Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure. For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, the County agrees to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements and notices of the occurrence of certain events, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the Rule. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are authorized and directed to complete, sign and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in the name and on behalf of the County, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

The County Fiscal Officer is further authorized and directed to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the County with its Continuing Disclosure Agreement, including timely provision of information and notices as described above. Prior to making any filing required under the Rule, the County Fiscal Officer shall consult with and obtain legal advice from, as appropriate, the bond counsel or other qualified independent special counsel selected by the County. The County Fiscal Officer, acting in the name and on behalf of the County, shall be entitled to rely upon any such legal advice in determining whether a filing should be made. The performance by the County of its Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be subject to the annual appropriation of any funds that may be necessary to perform it.

(d) Application for Ratings. If, in the judgment of the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer, the filing of an application for a rating on the Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating agencies, the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each authorized to prepare and submit those applications, or to cause them to be prepared and submitted. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each also authorized to provide, or cause to be provided, to each such agency or company such information as may be required for the purpose. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are further authorized to enter into any agreements, on behalf of and in the name of the County, that they determine to be necessary or required to obtain such ratings and take such other actions as may be required for that purpose.

The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure those ratings and to pay the other financing costs (as defined in Section 133.01 of the Revised Code) in connection with the Bonds, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, is authorized and approved, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts and costs from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

**SECTION 7. Advance Refunding of Original Bonds.** This Council determines that it is in the best interest of the County to advance refund the Original Bonds and to establish an escrow fund to pay principal of and interest on the Original Bonds through their first optional redemption date, and to pay the redemption price of the Original Bonds on such redemption date. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized and directed to give to U.S. Bank National Association, as the authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Original Bonds, on or promptly after the Closing Date, written notice of the advance refunding, and the Original Bonds shall be defeased in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution, the Original Indenture, the Original Bonds, the Original Bond Legislation and the Escrow Agreement.

**SECTION 8. Escrow Trustee.** U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, is authorized and appointed to act as the initial Escrow Trustee with respect to the refunding of the Original Bonds. The Escrow Trustee is authorized and directed to cause notice of the refunding of the Original Bonds to be given in accordance with the Escrow Agreement. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Escrow Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council. The Escrow Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Escrow Agreement or amendments thereto. The County Fiscal Officer shall provide for the payment of the services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

**SECTION 9. Escrow Fund.** There is created under the Escrow Agreement a trust fund designated the “County of Cuyahoga Refunded 2015 Bonds Escrow Fund” that shall be held and maintained by the Escrow Trustee in trust for the registered owners of the Original Bonds and is pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Original Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of the Escrow Agreement. The County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed to pay to the Escrow Trustee for deposit in the Escrow Fund (i) any available funds on deposit in the Bond Retirement Fund for the payment of debt charges on the Original Bonds determined by the County Fiscal Officer to be applied for that purpose, (ii) any funds available for such payment in the Bond Reserve Fund established in connection with the issuance of the Original Bonds pursuant to the Original Bonds Indenture, and (iii) proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except any accrued interest and any proceeds to be used for the payment of any expenses properly allocable to the refunding of the Original Bonds or the issuance of the Bonds as determined by the County Fiscal Officer, in the amount required, together with the funds referred to in (i), to provide for the defeasance of the Original Bonds. The funds and proceeds so paid to the Escrow Trustee are appropriated

and shall be applied to pay principal of and interest on the Original Bonds, as provided in the Escrow Agreement.

The funds so deposited in the Escrow Fund shall be (a) held in cash to the extent that they are not needed to make the investments hereinafter described and (b) invested in direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to payment by, the United States of America (within the meaning of Section 133.34(D) of the Revised Code) that mature or are subject to redemption by and at the option of the holder, in amounts sufficient, together with any uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund but without further investment or reinvestment, for the payment of (i) interest when due on the Original Bonds on each June 1 and December 1 following the date of issuance of the Bonds through and including December 1, 2023, and (ii) the principal of the Original Bonds upon their redemption by optional redemption on December 1, 2023, as provided in the Escrow Agreement.

If U.S. Treasury Securities -- State and Local Government Series are to be purchased for the Escrow Fund, the County Fiscal Officer, the Escrow Trustee and the Financial Advisor, or any of them individually, are hereby specifically authorized to file, on behalf of the County, subscriptions for the purchase and issuance of those U.S. Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series. If, in the judgment of the County Fiscal Officer, an open-market purchase of obligations described in (b) in the preceding paragraph for the Escrow Fund is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to this County, the County Fiscal Officer or any other officer of the County, on behalf of the County and in his official capacity, may purchase and deliver such obligations, engage the services of a financial advisor, bidding agent or similar entity for the purpose of facilitating the bidding, purchase and delivery of such obligations for, and any related structuring of, the Escrow Fund, execute such instruments as are deemed necessary to engage such services for such purpose, and provide further for the payment of the cost of obtaining such services, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose. Any actions heretofore taken by any of those officers in connection with the foregoing are hereby ratified and approved.

This Council further authorizes and directs the County Fiscal Officer to retain, on behalf of the County, the services of an independent public accounting firm to perform a verification of the sufficiency of amounts in the Escrow Fund to cause the Original Bonds to be deemed defeased as described in the Original Indenture.

**SECTION 10. Application of Proceeds.** The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied as follows: (i) proceeds in the amount required, together with any funds on deposit in the Bond Retirement Fund for the payment of debt charges on the Original Bonds determined by the County Fiscal Officer to be applied for the purpose, to provide for the defeasance of the Original Bonds shall be paid into the Escrow Fund as provided in Section 9, (ii) any proceeds to be used for the payment of any expenses properly

allocable to the refunding of the Original Bonds or the issuance of the Bonds, as determined by the County Fiscal Officer, shall be paid into the proper fund or funds and (iii) any proceeds representing accrued interest and any other remaining proceeds shall be paid into the Bond Retirement Fund. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds (except any accrued interest) are appropriated and shall be used for the purpose for which the Bonds are being issued.

**SECTION 11. Provisions for Tax Levy.** There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the County, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the debt charges on the Bonds when due, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Ohio Constitution. The tax shall be within the ten-mill limitation imposed by law, shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of those years are certified, levied, extended and collected, and shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The proceeds of the tax levy described above shall be placed in the Bond Retirement Fund, which monies are irrevocably pledged, and, subject to any reduction in accordance with the last sentence of this Section 11, hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying debt charges on the Bonds when and as the same fall due. The tax provided for above will be reduced in each year the Bonds are outstanding by the amount of monies received from the County's Excise Tax (the "County Excise Tax Receipts") available for such payment and such County Excise Tax Receipts are hereby pledged and appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 12. Certification and Delivery of Resolution and Certificate of Award.** The Clerk of Council is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Resolution and a signed copy of the Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer as soon as both are available.

**SECTION 13. Satisfaction of Conditions for Bond Issuance.** This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the County of Cuyahoga have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 11) of the County are pledged for the timely payment of the debt charges on the Bonds; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

**SECTION 14. Retention of Bond Counsel.** The legal services of Tucker Ellis LLP, as bond counsel, are hereby retained. To the extent an exemption from competitive bidding is needed, it is hereby granted. The legal services shall be in the nature of legal advice and recommendations as to the documents and the proceedings in connection

with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the rendering of the necessary legal opinion upon the delivery of the Bonds. In rendering those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, that firm shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, the County or any other political subdivision, or the execution of public trusts. That firm shall be paid just and reasonable compensation for those legal services and shall be reimbursed for the actual out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in rendering those legal services and in paying other financing costs in connection with the Bonds at the direction of the County.

The Clerk of Council is authorized and directed to transmit a certified copy of this Resolution to the Prosecuting Attorney of the County, and this Council joins and shall join with the Prosecuting Attorney in any further required application or proceedings in connection with the retention of such legal services. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, on behalf of the County and in his official capacity, to enter into a contract with that firm in a form approved by the Prosecuting Attorney (or on behalf of the Prosecuting Attorney by the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney, Chief of the Civil Division) upon the completion of any further required proceedings. The amount necessary to make those payments, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, is hereby appropriated from the improvement fund, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized and directed to make appropriate certification as to the availability of funds for those fees and any reimbursement and to issue appropriate orders for their timely payment as written statements are submitted by the firm.

**SECTION 15. Other Documents.** The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Director of Law and the Clerk of Council are each hereby authorized and directed to take any and all other actions and to execute any and all other instruments, certificates and documents as may in their judgment be necessary, desirable, advisable or appropriate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in order to give effect to the transactions contemplated to be performed on the part of the County under this Resolution, including, but not limited to, any cooperative agreement or other agreement with the City of Cleveland or Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland related to the sports facilities financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds that may be necessary and appropriate in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. To the extent an exemption is required for anything contemplated herein, it is hereby granted.

**SECTION 16. Open Meeting.** This Council hereby finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were held, in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22, Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 17. Effective Date.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (i) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (ii) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Charter, or (iii) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Report/Second Reading: May 28, 2019

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0126

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000.00 to provide funds for the purpose of paying the costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in connection with such construction, renovation, improvement or repairs of sports facilities together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, to pay capital interest on the bonds, and to pay the costs of issuance in connection therewith; authorizing the preparation and use of a preliminary official statement; authorizing the preparation, execution and use of an official statement; approving and authorizing the execution of a purchase agreement and a continuing disclosure agreement; authorizing other actions related to the issuance of the bonds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

**WHEREAS**, this Council finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the County to issue the Bonds, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapters 133 and 307, specifically including but not limited to Ohio Revised Code Section 307.673, as described in Section 2; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fiscal Officer of this County has previously certified to this Council that the estimated life of the project to be financed with the Bonds is at least five (5) years, and has further certified to this Council that the estimated maximum maturity of the Bonds described in Section 2 for purposes of Section 133.20 of the Ohio Revised Code is thirty-five (35) years; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that the usual daily operation of the County be continued and the public peace,

health or safety of the County be preserved and for the further reason that funds be made available in a timely manner to pay or reimburse the costs of the Project.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1. Definitions and Interpretations.** In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this resolution, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning or intent:

“*Authorized Denominations*” means the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

“*Bond proceedings*” means, collectively, this Resolution, the Certificate of Award, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and the other proceedings of the County, including the Bonds, that provide collectively for, among other things, the rights of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds.

“*Bond Register*” means all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in Section 5.

“*Bond Registrar*” means U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds under the Registrar Agreement and until a successor Bond Registrar shall have become such pursuant to the provisions of the Registrar Agreement and, thereafter, “Bond Registrar” shall mean the successor Bond Registrar.

“*Book entry form*” or “*book entry system*” means a form or system under which (a) the ownership of book entry interests in Bonds and the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book entry, and (b) physical Bond certificates in fully registered form are issued by the County only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its agent. The book entry maintained by a Depository or its Participants is the record that identifies the owners of book entry interests in those Bonds and that principal and interest.

“*Certificate of Award*” means the certificate authorized to be signed by the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (a) of Section 6, specifying and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“*Closing Date*” means the date of physical delivery of, and payment of the purchase price for, the Bonds.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the Regulations (whether temporary or final) under that Code or the statutory predecessor of that Code, and any amendments

of, or successor provisions to, the foregoing and any official rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and judicial determinations regarding any of the foregoing, all as and to the extent applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, reference to a Section of the Code includes any applicable successor section or provision and such applicable Regulations, rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and determinations pertinent to that Section.

“*Continuing Disclosure Agreement*” means the agreement authorized to be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 6, to be substantially in the form now on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and which, together with the agreements of the County set forth in that subsection and the Bonds, shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the County for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with the Rule.

“*County Excise Tax*” means that certain excise tax which was approved by the electors of Cuyahoga County at a special election on May 6, 2014, and went into effect beginning August 1, 2015, to be levied for 20 years by the County on spirituous liquor, beer, wine and other beverages and cigarettes sold in the County, for the purpose of paying the cost of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in the construction, renovation, improvement or repair of sports facilities.

“*County Executive*” means the County Executive of the County or his designee for the purposes of signing documents.

“*Depository*” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its Participants or otherwise, a book entry system to record ownership of book entry interests in Bonds or the principal of and interest on Bonds, and to effect transfers of Bonds, in book entry form, and includes and means initially The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

“*Financial Advisor*” means Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated.

“*Gateway*” means Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland, an Ohio nonprofit corporation.

“*Interest Payment Dates*” means June 1 and December 1 of each year during which the Bonds are outstanding, commencing on the first Interest Payment Date specified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Original Purchasers*” means such purchaser or purchasers identified as such by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award.

“*Participant*” means any participant contracting with a Depository under a book entry system and includes securities brokers and dealers, banks and trust companies, and clearing corporations.

“*Principal Payment Dates*” means, unless otherwise determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, provided that the final Principal Payment Date shall occur not later than December 1, 2035.

“*Purchase Agreement*” means the Bond Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 6.

“*Registrar Agreement*” means the Bond Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, as it may be modified from the form on file with the Clerk of Council and signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer in accordance with Section 4.

“*Rule*” means Rule 15c2-12 prescribed by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“*SEC*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Serial Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and not subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

“*Term Bonds*” means those Bonds designated as such in the Certificate of Award, maturing on the date or dates set forth therein, bearing interest payable on each Interest Payment Date and subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

Any reference to this Council, the County or to its members or officers, or to other public officers, boards, commissions, departments, institutions, agencies, bodies or entities, shall include those which succeed to their functions, duties or responsibilities by operation of law and also those who at the time may legally act in their place.

The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any Sections, subsections, paragraphs, subparagraphs or clauses hereof. Reference to a Section means a section of this resolution unless otherwise indicated.

**SECTION 2. Authorized Principal Amount and Purpose; Application of Proceeds.** It is necessary to issue bonds of this County in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$40,500,000 (the “Bonds”) to provide funds to pay costs of constructing, renovating, improving or repairing sports facilities, including specifically major capital repairs to such sports facilities approved by Gateway pursuant to its leases of such facilities, and reimbursing the County for costs incurred by the County in such

construction, renovation, improvement or repair of sports facilities, together with all necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto (the “Project”) and for the purpose of paying any capitalized interest on the Bonds, and paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the limitations set forth in this Resolution, the County Fiscal Officer shall determine and specify in the Certificate of Award the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the principal maturities of and principal payment schedule for the Bonds, the interest rate or rates that the Bonds shall bear and certain other terms and provisions of the Bonds identified in this Resolution upon the finalization of the terms and provisions of the Bonds, taking into account costs and/or estimated costs of the improvements, estimated financing costs, and the interest rates on the Bonds.

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except any premium and accrued interest, shall be paid into the proper fund or funds, and those proceeds are appropriated and shall be used for the purpose for which the Bonds are being issued, including the reimbursement provided for herein. Proceeds in the amount of the temporary advances as certified by the County Fiscal Officer or the Director or Controller in the Office of Budget and Management are to be credited to the funds and accounts from which temporary advances were made to reimburse them for temporary advances made to pay capital expenditures previously made for the improvements described in this Section 2, and such amount is charged against those proceeds. Immediately following the issuance of the Bonds, the appropriate officers are directed further to reflect such reimbursement, together with reimbursement of any additional amounts eligible for reimbursement under U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.103-18, on the appropriate accounting records of the County. Any portion of those proceeds representing premium and accrued interest shall be paid into the Bond Retirement Fund.

**SECTION 3. Denominations; Dating; Principal and Interest Payment and Redemption Provisions.** The Bonds shall be issued in one lot and only as fully registered bonds, in the Authorized Denominations, but in no case as to a particular maturity date exceeding the principal amount maturing on that date. Unless otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, the Bonds shall be dated as of the Closing Date.

(a) Interest Rates and Payment Dates. The Bonds shall bear the rate or rates of interest per year (computed on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months), not exceeding 5% per year for any stated maturity, as shall be specified by the County Fiscal Officer (subject to the provisions of subsection (c) of this Section) in the Certificate of Award. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date until the principal amount has been paid or provided for. The Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date.

(b) Principal Payment Schedule. The Bonds shall mature or be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (as hereinafter defined and

described) on the Principal Payment Dates in the years and principal amounts as specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award, based upon his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County.

Based upon the foregoing and in accordance with his determination of the amount needed for the purpose set forth in Section 2 and the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the County Fiscal Officer shall specify in the Certificate of Award (i) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued, (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Serial Bonds, the Principal Payment Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature and the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, and (iii) the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Term Bonds, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which those Bonds shall be stated to mature, the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (Mandatory Redemption Dates) and the principal amount thereof that shall be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Mandatory Redemption Date.

(c) Conditions for Establishment of Interest Rates and Principal Payment Dates and Amounts. The rate or rates of interest per year to be borne by the Bonds, and the principal amount of Bonds maturing or payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Principal Payment Date, shall be such that the total principal and interest payments on the Bonds in any fiscal year in which principal is payable is not more than three times the amount of those payments in any other such fiscal year. The weighted average of the rate or rates of interest per year to be borne by the Bonds determined by taking into account the respective principal amounts of the Bonds and terms to maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption of those principal amounts of Bonds shall not exceed 5% per year.

(d) Payment of Debt Charges. The debt charges on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. Principal of and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar. Interest on a Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Interest Payment Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and so long as the Bonds are issued in a book entry system, principal of and interest and any premium on the Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in any agreement entered into by the County in connection with the book entry system.

The County reserves the right to order the Bond Registrar to return to it any money held by the Bond Registrar for the payment of (i) checks or drafts for the payment of interest on the Bonds or (ii) principal of or premium on Bonds, which checks, drafts or

Bonds have not been presented for payment within four years following the date on which payment of the interest or principal represented thereby came due. Thereafter, the registered owners shall look only to the County for payment of the interest and principal represented by those checks, drafts and Bonds.

(e) Redemption Provisions. Except as may be otherwise specified by the County Fiscal Officer in the Certificate of Award consistently with his determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to stated maturity as follows:

(i) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Term Bonds. If any of the Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot and be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund requirements at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the applicable Mandatory Redemption Dates and in the principal amounts payable on those Dates, for which provision is made in the Certificate of Award (such Dates and amounts, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements).

The aggregate of the moneys to be deposited with the Bond Registrar for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds on each Mandatory Redemption Date shall include an amount sufficient to redeem on that Date the principal amount of Term Bonds payable on that Date pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (less the amount of any credit as hereinafter provided).

The County shall have the option to deliver to the Bond Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount and to receive a credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) of the County, as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered. That option shall be exercised by the County on or before the 45th day preceding any Mandatory Redemption Date with respect to which the County wishes to obtain a credit, by furnishing the Bond Registrar a certificate, signed by the County Fiscal Officer, setting forth the extent of the credit to be applied with respect to the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate. If the certificate is not timely furnished to the Bond Registrar, the then current Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation) shall not be reduced. A credit against the then current or any subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirement (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligation), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, also shall be received by the County for any Term Bonds which prior thereto have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the applicable Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements) or purchased for cancellation and canceled by the Bond Registrar, to the extent not applied theretofore as a credit against any Mandatory Sinking Fund

Redemption Requirement, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased and canceled.

Each Term Bond so delivered, or previously redeemed, or purchased and canceled, shall be credited by the Bond Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the then current or subsequent Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements (and corresponding mandatory redemption obligations), as specified by the County Fiscal Officer, for Term Bonds stated to mature on the same Principal Payment Date and bear interest at the same rate as the Term Bonds so delivered, redeemed or purchased and canceled.

(ii) Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity by or at the option of the County, at par, in whole or in part on any date on the dates, in the years and for the prices specified in the Certificate of Award, provided, however, that the County Fiscal Officer may determine in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of the County that the Bonds not be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. If the Bonds are subject to optional redemption, the maximum redemption price shall be no greater than 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be redeemed only upon written notice from the County Fiscal Officer to the Bond Registrar, given upon the direction of this Council by adoption of a resolution. That notice shall specify the redemption date and the principal amount of each maturity (and of each interest rate within a maturity) of Bonds to be redeemed and shall be given at least 45 days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

(iii) Partial Redemption. If fewer than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for optional redemption at one time and Bonds of more than one maturity or interest rate within a maturity are then outstanding, the Bonds that are called shall be Bonds of the maturity or maturities and interest rate or rates selected by the County. If fewer than all of the Bonds of a single maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed, the selection of Bonds of that maturity and rate to be redeemed, or portions thereof in amounts of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, shall be made by the Bond Registrar by lot in a manner determined by the Bond Registrar. In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds by lot when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then outstanding, each \$5,000 unit of principal thereof shall be treated as if it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000 units of principal amount represented by a Bond are to be called for redemption, then, upon notice of redemption of a \$5,000 unit or units, the registered owner of that Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Bond Registrar (i) for payment of the redemption price of the \$5,000 unit or units of principal amount called for redemption (including, without limitation, the interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption and any premium), and (ii) for issuance, without charge to the registered owner, of a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations in an aggregate principal

amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed portion of, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date as, the Bond surrendered.

(iv) Notice of Redemption. The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (A) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (B) the redemption price to be paid, (C) the date fixed for redemption, and (D) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. The notice shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the County by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond subject to redemption in whole or in part at the registered owner's address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day preceding that mailing. Failure to receive notice by mail or any defect in that notice regarding any Bond, however, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond.

(v) Payment of Redeemed Bonds. In the event that notice of redemption shall have been given by the Bond Registrar to the registered owners as provided above, there shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, moneys that, in addition to any other moneys available therefor and held by the Bond Registrar, will be sufficient to redeem at the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, all of the redeemable Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given. Notice having been mailed in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph hereof, the Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date, and, subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and Section 5, upon presentation and surrender thereof at the place or places specified in that notice, shall be paid at the redemption price, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. If moneys for the redemption of all of the Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Bond Registrar on the redemption date, so as to be available therefor on that date and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, then from and after the redemption date those Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If those moneys shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, those Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All moneys held by the Bond Registrar for the redemption of particular Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners thereof and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Bonds; provided that any interest earned on the moneys so held by the Bond Registrar shall be for the account of and paid to the County to the extent not required for the payment of the Bonds called for redemption.

**SECTION 4. Execution and Authentication of Bonds; Appointment of Bond Registrar.** The Bonds shall be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal

Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, provided that any or all of those signatures may be a facsimile. The Bonds shall be issued in the Authorized Denominations and numbers as requested by the Original Purchasers and approved by the County Fiscal Officer, shall be numbered as determined by the County Fiscal Officer in order to distinguish each Bond from any other Bond, and shall express upon their faces the purpose, in summary terms, for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Resolution.

U.S. Bank National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, is appointed to act as the initial Bond Registrar. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Registrar Agreement between the County and the Bond Registrar, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Board. The Registrar Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Registrar Agreement or amendments thereto. The County Fiscal Officer shall provide for payment of services rendered and for reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to the Registrar Agreement, except to the extent paid or reimbursed by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and then from other money lawfully available and appropriated or to be appropriated for that purpose.

No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond proceedings unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Bond is signed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under, and is entitled to the security and benefit of, the Bond proceedings. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any authorized officer or employee of the Bond Registrar or by any other person acting as an agent of the Bond Registrar and approved by the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County. The same person need not sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

**SECTION 5. Registration; Transfer And Exchange; Book Entry System.**

(a) Bond Registrar. So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the County will cause the Bond Registrar to maintain and keep the Bond Register at its designated corporate trust office. Subject to the provisions of subsection (d) of Section 3 and subsection (c) of Section 5, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner of that Bond for all purposes of the Bond proceedings. Payment of or on account of the debt charges on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the County nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the County's liability upon the Bond, including interest, to the extent of the

amount or amounts so paid.

(b) Transfer and Exchange. Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of any Authorized Denomination upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon exchange or transfer the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any Authorized Denomination or Denominations requested by the owner equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If manual signatures on behalf of the County are required, the Bond Registrar shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the County. In all cases of Bonds exchanged or transferred, the County shall sign and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond proceedings. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner, except that the County and the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The County or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued and authenticated upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the County, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under the Bond proceedings as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer. Neither the County nor the Bond Registrar shall be required to make any exchange or transfer of (i) Bonds then subject to call for redemption between the 15th day preceding the mailing of notice of Bonds to be redeemed and the date of that mailing, or (ii) any Bond selected for redemption, in whole or in part.

(c) Book Entry System. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, if the County Fiscal Officer determines and specifies in the Certificate of Award that it is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to the County, the Bonds may be issued in book entry form in accordance with the following provisions of this Section. The Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system and, if and so long as a book entry system is utilized, (i) the Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and interest rate within a maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and deposited with and retained in the custody of the Depository or its designated agent which may be the Bond Registrar; (ii) the book entry interest owners of Bonds in book entry form shall not have any right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of book entry interests in Bonds in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated

by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of book entry interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the County.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Bonds for use in a book entry system, the County Fiscal Officer may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository. If the County Fiscal Officer does not or is unable to do so, the County Fiscal Officer, after making provision for notification of the book entry interest owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository, and shall cause Bond certificates in registered form to be authenticated by the Bond Registrar and delivered to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including any costs of printing), if the event is not the result of County action or inaction, of those persons requesting such issuance. The County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed, to the extent necessary or required, to enter into any agreements, in the name and on behalf of the County, that he determines to be necessary in connection with a book entry system for the Bonds.

#### **SECTION 6. Sale of the Bonds.**

(a) To the Original Purchasers. The Bonds shall be awarded and sold by the County Fiscal Officer to the Original Purchasers at private sale at a purchase price not less than 97% of the aggregate principal amount thereof plus accrued interest on the Bonds from their date to the Closing Date, as shall be determined by the County Fiscal Officer and specified in the Certificate of Award, and with and upon such other terms as are required or authorized by this Resolution to be specified in the Certificate of Award, in accordance with law, the provisions of this Resolution and the Purchase Agreement. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, if it is determined to be in the best interest of the County, to combine the issue of Bonds with one or more other unvoted general obligation bond issues of the County into a consolidated bond issue pursuant to Section 133.30(B) of the Revised Code in which case a single Certificate of Award may be utilized for the consolidated issue if appropriate and consistent with the terms of this Resolution.

The County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver the Certificate of Award and shall cause the Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Bonds signed and delivered, together with a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds, to the Original Purchasers upon payment of the purchase price. The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Prosecuting Attorney, the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney/Chief of the Civil Division, the Clerk of Council and other County officials, as appropriate, each are authorized and directed to sign any transcript certificates, financial statements and other documents and instruments and to take such actions as are necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Resolution.

The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, the Purchase Agreement between the County and the Original Purchasers, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council, providing for the sale of the Bonds to, and the purchase of the Bonds by, the Original Purchasers. The Purchase Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Purchase Agreement or amendments thereto.

(b) Primary Offering Disclosure; Official Statement. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, in the name and on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, are authorized and directed to (i) prepare or cause to be prepared, and to make or authorize modifications, completions or changes of or supplements to, a disclosure document in the form of an official statement in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, (ii) determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when the official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of the Rule, (iii) use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the “deemed final” and final official statements and any supplements thereto in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, and (iv) complete and sign the final official statement as so approved, together with such certificates, statements or other documents in connection with the finality, accuracy and completeness of the “deemed final” and final official statements as they deem necessary and appropriate.

(c) Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure. For the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, the County agrees to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements and notices of the occurrence of certain events, in such manner as may be required for purposes of the Rule. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are authorized and directed to complete, sign and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in the name and on behalf of the County, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of Council. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not substantially adverse to the County and that are approved by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

The County Fiscal Officer is further authorized and directed to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the County with its Continuing Disclosure Agreement, including timely provision of information and notices as described above. Prior to making any filing required under the Rule, the County Fiscal Officer shall consult with and obtain legal advice from, as appropriate, the bond counsel or other qualified independent special counsel selected by the County. The County Fiscal Officer, acting

in the name and on behalf of the County, shall be entitled to rely upon any such legal advice in determining whether a filing should be made. The performance by the County of its Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be subject to the annual appropriation of any funds that may be necessary to perform it.

(d) Application for Ratings. If, in the judgment of the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer, the filing of an application for a rating on the Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating agencies, the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each authorized to prepare and submit those applications, or to cause them to be prepared and submitted. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are each also authorized to provide, or cause to be provided, to each such agency or company such information as may be required for the purpose. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are further authorized to enter into any agreements, on behalf of and in the name of the County, that they determine to be necessary or required to obtain such ratings and take such other actions as may be required for that purpose.

The expenditure of the amounts necessary to secure those ratings and to pay the other financing costs (as defined in Section 133.01 of the Revised Code) in connection with the Bonds, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, is authorized and approved, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to provide for the payment of any such amounts and costs from the proceeds of the Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

**SECTION 7. Provisions for Tax Levy.** There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the County, in addition to all other taxes, a direct tax annually during the period the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the debt charges on the Bonds when due, which tax shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Section 11 of Article XII of the Ohio Constitution. The tax shall be within the ten-mill limitation imposed by law, shall be and is ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of those years are certified, levied, extended and collected, and shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The proceeds of the tax levy described above shall be placed in the Bond Retirement Fund, which monies are irrevocably pledged, and, subject to any reduction in accordance with the last sentence of this Section 7, hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying debt charges on the Bonds when and as the same fall due. The tax provided for above will be reduced in each year the Bonds are outstanding by the amount of monies received from the County's Excise Tax (the "County Excise Tax Receipts") available for such payment and such County Excise Tax Receipts are hereby pledged and appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 8. Federal Tax Considerations.** The County covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner

and to such extent as may be necessary so that (a) the Bonds will not (i) constitute private activity bonds or arbitrage bonds under Sections 141 or 148 of the Code or (ii) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, and (b) the interest on the Bonds will not be an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code.

The County further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion, and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Bonds to the governmental purpose of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports, and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds, and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The County Fiscal Officer, as fiscal officer, or any other officer of the County having responsibility for the issuance of the Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the County with respect to the Bonds as the County is permitted or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation, any of the elections available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting the favorable tax treatment or status of the Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the County, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the County, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the County regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Bonds, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment or status of the Bonds and interest thereon.

**SECTION 9. Certification and Delivery of Resolution and Certificate of Award.** The Clerk of Council is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Resolution and a signed copy of the Certificate of Award to the County Fiscal Officer as soon as both are available.

**SECTION 10. Satisfaction of Conditions for Bond Issuance.** This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the County of Cuyahoga have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith and credit and general property taxing power (as described in Section 7) of the County are pledged for the timely payment of the debt charges on the Bonds; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

**SECTION 11. Retention of Bond Counsel.** The legal services of Tucker Ellis LLP, as bond counsel, are hereby retained. To the extent an exemption from competitive bidding is needed, it is hereby granted. The legal services shall be in the nature of legal advice and recommendations as to the documents and the proceedings in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the rendering of the necessary legal opinion upon the delivery of the Bonds. In rendering those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, that firm shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, the County or any other political subdivision, or the execution of public trusts. That firm shall be paid just and reasonable compensation for those legal services and shall be reimbursed for the actual out-of-pocket expenses it incurs in rendering those legal services and in paying other financing costs in connection with the Bonds at the direction of the County.

The Clerk of Council is authorized and directed to transmit a certified copy of this Resolution to the Prosecuting Attorney of the County, and this Council joins and shall join with the Prosecuting Attorney in any further required application or proceedings in connection with the retention of such legal services. The County Fiscal Officer is authorized, on behalf of the County and in his official capacity, to enter into a contract with that firm in a form approved by the Prosecuting Attorney (or on behalf of the Prosecuting Attorney by the Assistant Prosecuting Attorney, Chief of the Civil Division) upon the completion of any further required proceedings. The amount necessary to make those payments, to the extent not paid by the Original Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, is hereby appropriated from the improvement fund, and the County Fiscal Officer is authorized and directed to make appropriate certification as to the availability of funds for those fees and any reimbursement and to issue appropriate orders for their timely payment as written statements are submitted by the firm.

**SECTION 12. Other Documents.** The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Director of Law and the Clerk of Council are each hereby authorized and directed to take any and all other actions and to execute any and all other instruments, certificates and documents as may in their judgment be necessary, desirable, advisable or appropriate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds in order to give effect to

the transactions contemplated to be performed on the part of the County under this Resolution, including, but not limited to, any cooperative agreement or other agreement with the City of Cleveland or Gateway Economic Development Corporation of Greater Cleveland related to the Project that may be necessary and appropriate in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. To the extent an exemption is required for anything contemplated herein, it is hereby granted.

**SECTION 13. Open Meeting.** This Council hereby finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council and of any of its committees concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were taken, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were held, in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22, Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 14. Effective Date.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (i) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (ii) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Charter, or (iii) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Bond Counsel: Tucker Ellis LLP

Committee Report/Second Reading: May 28, 2019

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0127

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> making awards on RQ42974 to various providers for the Propel Cuyahoga - Workforce Services Program for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2020; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contracts and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Health and Human Services/ Cuyahoga Job and Family Services has recommended awards on RQ42974 to various providers for the Propel Cuyahoga - Workforce Services Program for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2020 as follows:

- a) Maximus Human Services Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,606,136.96; and
- b) The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,440,833.54; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are to increase: (a) employment attainment, (b) maintaining client eligibility, (c) matching to in-demand occupations, (d) retention of paid employment, and (e) wage and career advancement; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funding; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ42974 to various providers for the Propel Cuyahoga - Workforce Services Program for the period 7/1/2019 - 6/30/2020 as follows:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019  
Committee(s) Assigned: Health, Human Services & Aging

Committee Report/Second Reading: May 28, 2019

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0118

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5036 for replacement of Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57 between West 3 <sup>rd</sup> Street and the Cuyahoga River in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended approval of Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5036 for replacement of Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57 between West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and the Cuyahoga River in the City of Cleveland and authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to obtain Council's review and approval of the right-of-way exhibit and approval of the required acquisitions needed for the Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57; and

WHEREAS, the project is located in Council District 7; and

WHEREAS, the current estimated rights-of way acquisition cost is \$500,000.00, which will be funded by County Road and Bridge Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5036 for replacement of Jefferson Avenue Bridge No. 00.57 between West 3<sup>rd</sup> Street and the Cuyahoga River in the City of Cleveland.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Journal CC034

May 28, 2019



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0119

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5037 for the Phase 2 replacement of Lewis Road Culvert No. 01.34 (fka Culvert No. 13) in Olmsted Township; authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended approving Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5037 for Phase 2 of the replacement of Lewis Road Culvert No. 01.34 (fka Culvert No. 13) between Nobottom Road and Barrett Road in Olmsted Township and authorizing the County Executive through the Department of Public Works to acquire said necessary Rights-of-Way; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to obtain Council's review and approval of the right-of-way exhibit and approval of the required acquisitions needed for the Lewis Road Culvert No. 01.34 Project; and

WHEREAS, the project is located in Council District 5; and

WHEREAS, the current estimated rights-of-way acquisition cost is \$3,000.00, which will be funded by County Road and Bridge Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves Right-of-Way Exhibit as set forth in Plat No. M-5037 for the Phase 2 replacement of Lewis Road Culvert No. 01.34 (fka Culvert No. 13) in Olmsted Township.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive through the Department of Public Works is hereby authorized to acquire the Rights-of-Way necessary for said improvement.

**SECTION 3.** That all proceedings relative to Right-of-Way Exhibit No. M-5037 are hereby ordered copied into the Road Record of the County by the Department of Public Works and copied into all other proper records of the County by the Fiscal Officer as required by law.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019  
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Journal CC034  
May 28, 2019

LEWIS RD. 01.34 (CULVERT 13)  
 CUYAHOGA COUNTY  
 RIGHT-OF-WAY EXHIBIT  
 STATE OF OHIO  
 ORIGINAL OLMSTED TOWNSHIP  
 LOT 3, TRACT 7  
 M-5037

P.P.N. 261-09-030  
 THOMAS J. KOCKA  
 7465 LEWIS RD.  
 AFN: 201409030345

(3CH)  
 927 SQ. FT.  
 0.0213 ACRES

(3T)  
 346 SQ. FT.  
 0.0079 ACRES

261-09-026  
 CHAD A. &  
 STEPHANIE M. BRALEY  
 7473 LEWIS RD.  
 AFN: 201210150834

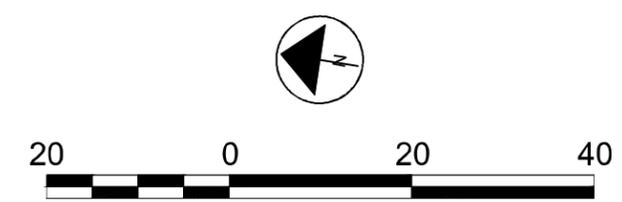
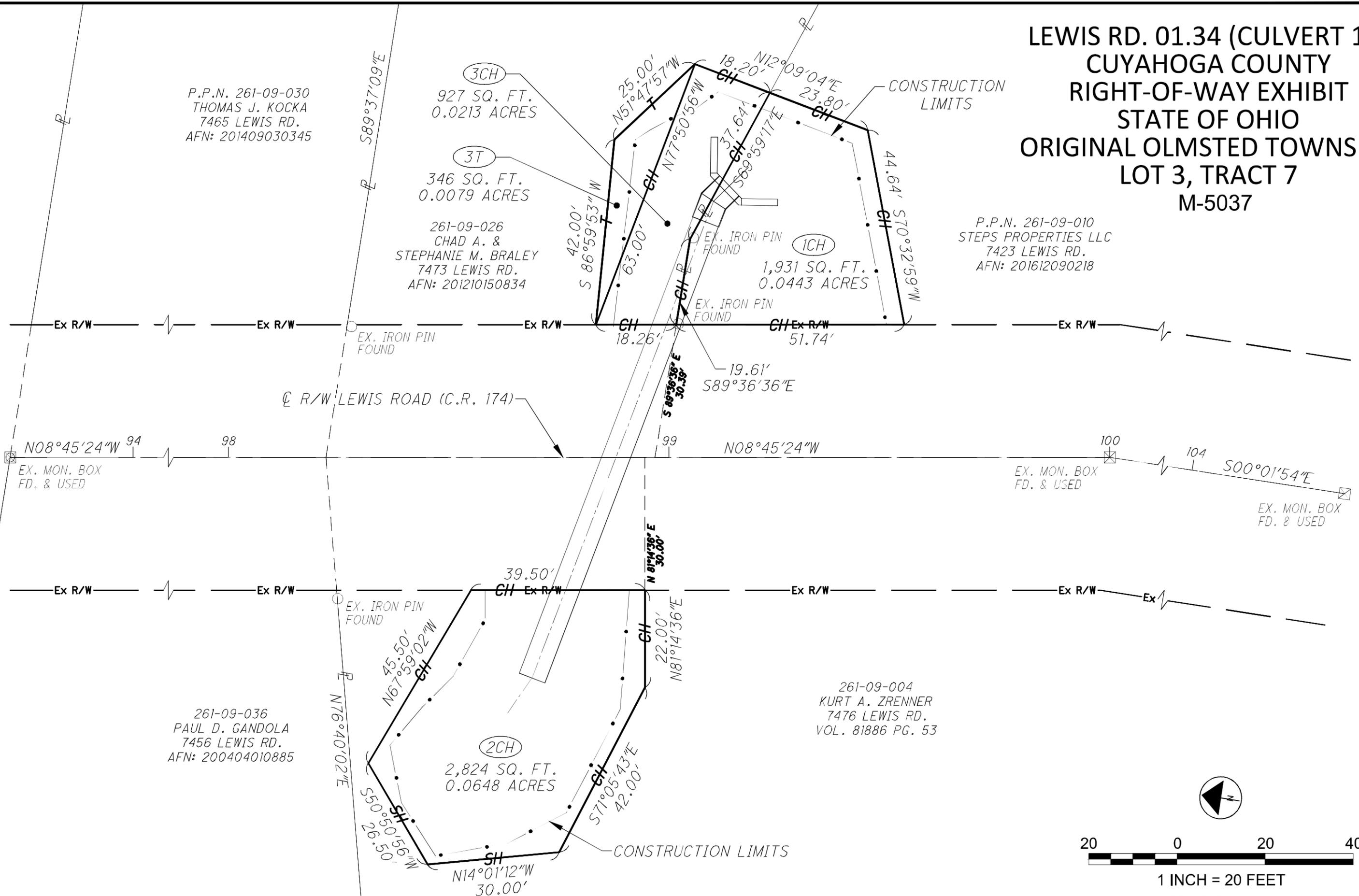
P.P.N. 261-09-010  
 STEPS PROPERTIES LLC  
 7423 LEWIS RD.  
 AFN: 201612090218

(1CH)  
 1,931 SQ. FT.  
 0.0443 ACRES

261-09-004  
 KURT A. ZRENNER  
 7476 LEWIS RD.  
 VOL. 81886 PG. 53

261-09-036  
 PAUL D. GANDOLA  
 7456 LEWIS RD.  
 AFN: 200404010885

(2CH)  
 2,824 SQ. FT.  
 0.0648 ACRES



1 INCH = 20 FEET  
 DATE: APRIL 10, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0122

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> making an award on RQ44128 to Independence Excavating, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$8,945,609.95 for construction of the Towpath Trail - Stage 4 from various termini in the City of Cleveland; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended an award on RQ44128 to Independence Excavating, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$8,945,609.95 for construction of the Towpath Trail - Stage 4 from various termini in the City of Cleveland as follows:

- a) West 13<sup>th</sup> Street to Literary Avenue; and
- b) Merwin Avenue to Scranton Road; and

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of this project is to complete construction as per plans and specifications; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start-completion dates are 7/1/2019 - 6/25/2021; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded as follows: a) 80% or \$7,156,487.96 from Congestion, Mitigation and Air Quality Funds (CMAQ); and b) 20% or \$1,789,121.99 from Cleveland TIF Funding, Clean Ohio Trails Grant and Towpath Ohio Department of Natural Resources; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ44128 to Independence Excavating, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed



First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019  
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested: May 22, 2019

Journal CC034  
May 28, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0123

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Tuma</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> making an award on RQ44839 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,560,424.50 for resurfacing West 130<sup>th</sup> Street from Bagley Road to Snow Road in the Cities of Brook Park, Middleburg Heights, Parma and Parma Heights; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$456,042.45 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended making an award on RQ44839 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,560,424.50 for resurfacing West 130<sup>th</sup> Street from Bagley Road to Snow Road in the Cities of Brook Park, Middleburg Heights, Parma and Parma Heights and authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$456,042.45 to fund a portion of said contract; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start-completion dates are 7/1/2019 - 10/30/2020; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded as follows: a) 80% from Federal funds; b) 10% from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds and c) 10% from Municipalities; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ44839 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,560,424.50 for resurfacing West 130<sup>th</sup> Street from Bagley Road to Snow Road in the Cities of Brook Park, Middleburg Heights, Parma and Parma Heights.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council hereby authorizes the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$5.00 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$456,042.45 to fund a portion of said contract.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019

Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested: May 22, 2019

Journal CC034

May 28, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0124

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> making an award on RQ44940 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$933,461.50 for resurfacing an avenue and a road located in the City of Cleveland in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$746,769.20 to fund a portion of said contract; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended making an award on RQ44940 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$933,461.50 for resurfacing an avenue and a road located in the City of Cleveland in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program and authorizing the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$746,769.20 to fund a portion of said contract as follows:

- a) Shaw Avenue from St. Clair Avenue to the Cleveland East Corporation Line; and
- b) Eddy Road from Arlington Avenue to Gray Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start-completion dates are 6/3/2019 - 10/4/2019; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded as follows: (a) 80% County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds and (b) 20% from City of Cleveland; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ44940 to Perk Company, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$933,461.50 for resurfacing an avenue and a road located in the City of Cleveland in connection with the 2019 Operations Resurfacing Program as follows:

- a) Shaw Avenue from St. Clair Avenue to the Cleveland East Corporation Line; and
- b) Eddy Road from Arlington Avenue to Gray Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council hereby authorizes the County Engineer, on behalf of the County Executive, to make an application for allocation from County Motor Vehicle \$7.50 License Tax Funds in the amount of \$746,769.20 to fund a portion of said contract.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive                                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council                                      Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: May 14, 2019  
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested: May 22, 2019

Journal CC034  
May 28, 2019

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0109

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> making an award on RQ44770 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,747,725.00 for the 2019 Sewer Repair Program in various County Sewer Districts for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended an award on RQ44770 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,747,725.00 for the 2019 Sewer Repair Program in various County Sewer Districts for the period 6/1/2019 – 5/31/2021; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to provide sewer repairs as needed in various sewer districts within Cuyahoga County for two (2) years; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is Sewer District Cash Balances; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an award on RQ44770 to Fabrizi Recycling, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,747,725.00 for the 2019 Sewer Repair Program in various County Sewer Districts for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0110

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> making an award on RQ44816 to C&K Industrial Services, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,187,597.60 for cleaning and televising sanitary sewers in various communities for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; authorizing the County Executive to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended an award on RQ44816 to C&K Industrial Services, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,187,597.60 for cleaning and televising sanitary sewers in various communities for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021; and

WHEREAS, the goal of this project is to provide cleaning and televising sanitary sewers in various communities in various Council Districts; and

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is from Sewer District Cash Balances; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ44816 to C&K Industrial Services, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,187,597.60 for cleaning and televising sanitary sewers in various communities for the period 6/1/2019 - 5/31/2021.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the contract and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2019-0112

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> amending the 2018/2019 Capital Improvements Program for 2019 by updating both the projects to be completed and the estimated cost of each project, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, on December 12, 2017, the Cuyahoga County Council adopted the Biennial Operating Budget and Capital Improvements Program for 2018/2019 (Resolution No. R2017-0182); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to adjust the Capital Improvements Program for 2019 to reflect changes in projects, project estimates, and local funding; and

WHEREAS, it is further necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County departments, offices, and agencies.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby amends the 2018/2019 Capital Improvements Program for 2019 by updating both the projects to be completed and the estimated cost of each project as attached hereto as Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 3.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that



# EXHIBIT A

1	A	B	C	D	F	G	H	I	P
1	<b>Department of Public Works - Airport Capital Improvement Plan</b>						<b>Updated: 3/8/2019</b>		
2	<b>OBM Index</b>	<b>Project #</b>	<b>BUILDING</b>	<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>ORIGINAL PROJECT COST</b>		<b>REVISED PROJECT COST</b>	<b>GENERAL FUND IMPACT 2019</b>	<b>Status Notes</b>
27				<b>2019</b>					
28			CoAir	Apron Repair and Replacement	\$ 7,300,000.00		\$ 7,300,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	Once project is approved and Grant awarded, 90% will be reimbursable, coming in 2020- 90,000
29			CoAir	General Airport Services Contract	\$ 450,000.00		\$ 450,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	2019 - 100% GF Current CHA Contract expires 8/31/19. Once expenditures are tied to an approved FAA Grant 90% of the cost will be 90% reimbursable- 2020- 90,000
30			CoAir	Wildlife Control	\$ 250,000.00		\$ 250,000.00		Dependent upon USDA Report and Recommendations. 100% GF until grants are awarded. Operating Budget.
31			CoAir	Utility Pole Removal/Adjustment along Richmond Rd	\$ 125,000.00		\$ 125,000.00		100% Reimbursable from ODOT Aviation. Reimbursement 3rd or 4th quarter 2019.
32			CoAir	Existing General Airport Services Contract	\$ 4,200,000.00		\$ 387,267.65		Old Contract that was not properly funded. Will be fund with Future FAA Grant reimbursements.
33			CoAir	RPA Land Demolition & Improvements	\$ 40,000.00		\$ 72,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	100% General Fund. The land demolition and improvements not FAA eligible. Was part of the purchase of the property on the 2018 CIP which is 90% FAA reimbursable in 2020.
34	CC768622		CoAir	2015 Airport Runway Overlay Phase 1	\$ 10,110,129.40		\$ 10,110,129.40		The remaininage balance will be will be reimbursed when Grant is closed out. Closeout in FAA hands.
35	CC768754		Co Air	Airport Runway Overlay Phase II	\$ 10,500,000.00		\$ 10,500,000.00		The remaininage balance will be will be reimbursed when Grant is closed out. Closeout in FAA hands.
36	CC768929		Co Air	Airport EMAS			\$ 5,981,448.00		The remaininage balance will be will be reimbursed when Grant is closed out. Closeout Report will submitted soon.
37	CC769125		CoAir	Airport Phase 3 & 4	\$ 15,000,000.00		\$ 15,475,000.00	\$ 475,000.00	Change Order related to delay and acceleration cost during construction. Not FAA eligibility 100% GF.
38									
39				<b>TOTAL COST 2019</b>	<b>\$ 47,975,129.40</b>		<b>\$ 50,650,845.05</b>	<b>\$ 747,000.00</b>	Potential FAA reimbursement of \$180,000
40									
41									
42	<b>Additional Estimated Information</b>								
43	Cash Balance as of 12/31/18:			<b>(\$3,686,470.77)</b>					
44	2019 Anticipated FAA Reimbursement:			<b>\$4,598,390.45</b>					
45	Reimbursement Previous Advances:			<b>\$911,920.00</b>					
46	2019 Airport Project Expenses:			<b>\$747,000.00 **</b>					
47	2019 General Fund Not Required:			<b>\$0.00</b>					

\*\* 90% will be tentively reimbursed in 2020.

	A	B	C	D	F	G	H	I	P	
1	Department of Public Works - Airport Capital Improvement Plan						Updated: 3/8/2019			
2	OBM Index	Project #	BUILDING	PROJECT	ORIGINAL PROJECT COST		REVISED PROJECT COST	GENERAL FUND IMPACT 2019	Status Notes	
49				<b>2020</b>						
50			CoAir	Apron Replacement and Repair (2019 project)				\$ 720,000.00	This Project was on the 2019 - Once this project is approved and grant awarded 90% FAA.	
51			CoAir	General Airport Services Contract				\$ 350,000.00	2019 - 100% GF Current CHA Contract expires 8/31/19. Once expenditures are tied to an approved FAA Grant 90% of the cost will be 90% reimbursable- 2020- 90,000	
52			CoAir	Apron Replacement & Repair Constr. Services	\$ 500,000.00		\$ 500,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	This Project is 90% FAA reimbursement	
53			CoAir	New T-Hanger Construction	\$ 1,000,000.00		\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	Revenue Generating	
54			CoAir	Renovation of Old Restaurant at Airport	\$ 350,000.00		\$ 350,000.00	\$ 350,000.00		
55										
56				<b>TOTAL COST 2020</b>	<b>\$ 1,850,000.00</b>		<b>\$ 1,850,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,470,000.00</b>		
57										
58				<b>2021</b>						
59			CoAir	New T-Hanger Construction	\$ 750,000.00		\$ 750,000.00	\$ 750,000.00	Revenue Generating	
60			CoAir	Snow Removal Equipment	\$ 750,000.00		\$ 750,000.00	\$ 750,000.00		
61			CoAir	Exhibit "A"	\$ 100,000.00		\$ 100,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	Once the Project is approved and Grant awarded 90% reimbursable, needs to be tied to another project.	
62										
63				<b>TOTAL COST 2021</b>	<b>\$ 1,600,000.00</b>		<b>\$ 1,600,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,510,000.00</b>		
64										
65				<b>2022</b>						
66			CoAir	Taxiway "A" Rehabilitation Design	\$ 300,000.00		\$ 300,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	Once the Project is approved and Grant awarded 90% reimbursable	
67			CoAir	General Airport Services Contract	\$ 450,000.00		\$ 450,000.00	\$ 450,000.00	2019 - 100% GF Current CHA Contract expires 8/31/19. Once expenditures are tied to an approved FAA Grant 90% of the cost will be 90% reimbursable- 2020- 90,000	
68			CoAir	Taxi Lanes for new T-Hangers	\$ 900,000.00		\$ 900,000.00	\$ 900,000.00	May be eligibility for ODOT Aviation Grant at 50% reimbursable	
69										
70				<b>TOTAL COST 2022</b>	<b>\$ 1,650,000.00</b>		<b>\$ 1,650,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,380,000.00</b>		
71										
72				<b>2023</b>						
73			CoAir	Taxiway "A" Rehabilitation Ph 1 Construction	\$ 1,850,000.00		\$ 1,850,000.00	\$ 185,000.00	Once the Project is approved and Grant awarded 90% reimbursable	
74			CoAir	Taxiway "A" Rehabilitation Ph 1 Constr. Services	\$ 300,000.00		\$ 300,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	Once the Project is approved and Grant awarded 90% reimbursable	
75			CoAir	Construction Self-Serve Fuel Farm	\$ 700,000.00		\$ 700,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	Revenue Generating	
76										
77				<b>TOTAL COST 2023</b>	<b>\$ 2,850,000.00</b>		<b>\$ 2,850,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 915,000.00</b>		
78										
79				<b>2024</b>						

	A	B	C	D	F	G	H	I	P
1	<b>Department of Public Works - Airport Capital Improvement Plan</b>						<b>Updated: 3/8/2019</b>		
2	<b>OBM Index</b>	<b>Project #</b>	<b>BUILDING</b>	<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>ORIGINAL PROJECT COST</b>		<b>REVISED PROJECT COST</b>	<b>GENERAL FUND IMPACT 2019</b>	<b>Status Notes</b>
80			CoAir	Taxiway "A" Rehabilitation Ph 2 Construction	\$ 1,850,000.00		\$ 1,850,000.00	\$ 185,000.00	Once the Project is approved and Grant awarded 90% reimbursable
81			CoAir	Taxiway "A" Rehabilitation Ph 2 Constr. Services	\$ 300,000.00		\$ 300,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	Once the Project is approved and Grant awarded 90% reimbursable
82			CoAir	Future Airport Improvements	\$ 500,000.00		\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	
83									
84				<b>TOTAL COST 2024</b>	<b>\$ 2,650,000.00</b>		<b>\$ 2,650,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 715,000.00</b>	
85									
86									
87									

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	M	P
1	<b>Department of Public Works - Facilities Capital Improvement Plan</b>							<b>Updated: 3/18/2019</b>		<b>Printed:</b>		
2	<b>OBM Index</b>	<b>Project #</b>	<b>BUILDING</b>	<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGER</b>	<b>ORIGINAL PROJECT COST</b>		<b>REVISED PROJECT COST</b>	<b>ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND IMPACT</b>	<b>DESIGNER</b>	<b>CONTRACTOR/GEC/T RADES</b>	<b>Status Notes</b>
3												
4				<b>2019</b>								
5												
6			JC	Elec Distribution Repairs - Md Voltage Switchgear	TBD	\$ 150,000.00		\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	Osborn	Trades/GC	
7			JC	Small Roofs on Jail I Replacement	TBD	\$ 198,000.00		\$ 198,000.00	\$ 198,000.00	M&P	GC	
8			JC	Jail II Elevator Upgrades - (Cabs 4 & 5 Critical)	TBD	\$ 800,000.00		\$ 800,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	TBD	GC	
9			JC	Motor Controls Jail I	TBD	\$ 412,500.00		\$ 412,500.00	\$ 412,500.00	N/A	Trades	
10			JC	Fire Main Emergency Repair	TBD	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	N/A	GC	
11			ME	ADA Upgrades, Phase I	TBD	\$ 600,000.00		\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	TBD	GC	
12	CC769398	40194	ME	M.E. HVAC and Fire Alarm Upgrades, Addl Funding	TBD	\$ 600,000.00		\$ 600,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	Karpinski	GC	
13			CHS	Long Term Façade Ord Repairs per assessment	TBD	\$ 2,200,000.00		\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	WJE	Trades/GC	
14	CC768986	40153	CHS	Courthouse Square Elevator Upgrade, Addl Funding	TBD	\$ 600,000.00		\$ 600,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	K2M	GC	
15			AnSh	Kennel - Play Yard Drainage Improvements	TBD	\$ 200,000.00		\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	MS	GC	
16			PK	Acquisition and Upgrades of Perkins Parking Lot	TBD	\$ 325,000.00		\$ 325,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	N/A	GC	
17			VEB	Retrofit LED Lighting Partial (5th Floor)	Ksenija	\$ 151,716.03		\$ 190,000.00	\$ 190,000.00	Osborn	Trades/GC	
18			JEH	Elevator Modernization	Ksenija	\$ 468,000.00		\$ 468,000.00	\$ 468,000.00	TBD	GC	
19			HPG	Eastside Elevator Cab #2 Modernization	TBD	\$ 150,000.00		\$ 150,000.00	\$ -	TBD	GC	
20	CC769265	40172	CTYWD	Fire Damper - Inspection and Repair (Contract Yr 3)	TBD	\$ 480,000.00		\$ 365,000.00	\$ 365,000.00	N/A	GC	
21			CTYWD	Carpeting Contract, Additional Contracts	TBD	\$ 500,000.00		\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	N/A	GC	
22			CTYWD	General Construction Management/Testing	Lori	\$ 150,000.00		\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	N/A	GC	
23			CTYWD	General Architecture Engineering Services Contract	Lori	\$ 800,000.00		\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	N/A	GC	
24			CTYWD	Gen Mech-Elec-Plumbing AE Services Contract	Lori	\$ 500,000.00		\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	N/A	GC	
25			CTYWD	Special Proj Req/Emergency/Time Sens	TBD	\$ 500,000.00		\$ 466,500.00	\$ 466,500.00	N/A	N/A	
26												
27				<b>TOTAL COST 2019</b>		<b>\$ 9,860,216.03</b>		<b>\$ 6,850,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,700,000.00</b>			
28												
29	Additional Estimated Information											
30	2019 CIP Budget		\$	6,700,000.00								
31	2019 CIP Budget Estimated Expenses		\$	6,500,000.00								

**2019 Vehicle Replacement Budget for Facilities**

Description of Unit	Req #	PO #	Vendor	Date Subm	Date Ord	Date Recd	Est. Cost Per	Total Estimated	Actual Cost	Replaces
Transfer of Road and Bridge Vehicles from Prior Years			2003 Ford F150 old asset # 03-0002 assigned to Weights and Measures				\$ 2,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	Pays for the following vehicles that were assigned to different divisions based of KKB pricing for current mileage and value
			2006 Ford F450 , old asset # 03-0256 assigned to the Trades				\$ 2,500.00			
			2001 Chevy S15 4x4x, old asset # S-957 assigned to the Trades				\$ 2,000.00			
			2006 Ford Escape Hybrid , old asset #3-0001 assigned to HR Jay Medlock				\$ 1,500.00			
Sedans Fusion S w/ 2.5 motor	CT-19-44313			11/8/2018			\$ 18,852.80	\$ 75,410.00		11/8/2018 Approval Memos Sent to Stopak and O'Malley 11/15/2018 Jim Ginly reposnded with memo (prosecutor) EXT 7477 11/15/2016 - Approval Letter reviced from Joe Stopak 12/1/2018 - Approved Req to Tamala 1/10/2019 - Approved draft bid to Angela
Replaces : Prosecutor EFW 8872 Prosecutor HHP 1220 Med Ex 528 YJJ PSO FCT 4128 / 784 YSV (trade)										
F250 4X2 Pickup	CT-19-44315			11/8/2018			\$ 25,864.50	\$ 25,864.50		Sent Approval Memo To sheryl Harris 11/8/2018 11/16/2018 - approval letter received from Sheryl Harris 12/1/2018 - Approve Requisition to Tamala 1/10/2019 - approved to Angela
Replaces Weights & Measures 03-0239 (R/B truck)										
Explorers	CT-19-44314			11/8/2018			\$ 34,265.50	\$ 137,062.00		11/8/2018 Approval Memo sent 12/1/18 - approved REQ to Tamala - told to hold till I receive approval memo 12/4/2018 - Capataion Gerome sent approval Memo 1/10/2019 - Draft Memo approval Sent to Angela
Sheriff										
Replaces - Suggested TBD										
Transit 350 LR long wheel base	CT-19-44316			11/8/2018			\$ 32,481.50	\$ 64,963.00		sent Approval Memon to T Morales 11/8/2018 11/16/2018 - T Morales responded with the approval letter 11/17/2018 - Forwarded approval to Tamala DiFillipo 12/1/2018 - approved Requisition to Tamala 1/14/2019 - approved bid draft to Angela
Replaces : Trades OD 6354 (carpenter) Trades OD 6352 (elec)										

Internal Service Fund Cash Balance as of 12/31/18: \$593,590.37

Total \$ 311,799.50

## 2019 Vehicle Replacement Budget for R&B

Description of Unit	Req #	PO #	Vendor	Date Subm	Date Ord	Date Recd	Est Cost	Actual Cost	Replaces
<u>International 7500 single axle Cummins powered with standard gate , vibrator and coal shoot (possible heated bed)</u>	CT-19-44538			11/20/2018			\$ 138,529.00		Replaced 03-0029 , 11/20/2018- emailed Jim Haz. Approval and quote 11/20/2018 - Jim sent approval - I forwarded to Tamala with explanation 11/20/2018 submitted to Tamala DiFilippo 12/28/2018 - sent tamala updated word doc specs 1/3/2018 approved REQ # 44538
<u>Ford F550 Flate bed with Liftgate</u>	CT-19-44773						\$ 71,750.00		<u>3-176 , which will replace 3-184. Sand blast equipment to be installed on 176 and 184 will be auctioned</u> <u>Sent quote and approval to Jim 1/7/2019</u> <u>Jim approved and sent back 1/3/2019</u> <u>REQ 44773 sent foor review and approved - 1/25/2019</u>
F250 4WD , extended cap 8' bed  sames 03-0288 and one to be determined  Quoted @ 34,408.50 EACH	CT-19-44481			12/12/2018			\$ 69,000.00		Replaces 03-0244, final destination unknowen , but will more than likely be auctioned due to high mileage and rotted bed supports / cross members Sent approval and quotes - 12/7/2018 Jim Hazmihalis approved 4X4 quote - 12/12/2018 Submitted to Tamala 12/13/2018 12/24/2018 Appoved req with changes to item 15 & 19 12/26/2018 - Final REQ approved to TD 1/10/2018 - approved to Angela - Draft Memo
<u>F550 Crew Truck with Hughes work body (similar to Jomac Spec)</u>	CT-19-44490			12/10/2018			\$ 142,427.00		Replaces 03-0284 and 03-0285. final plans to be determinded later Sent approval memo to Jim H on 12/7/2018 - Cost 71,213.50 Each 12/10/2018 James Hazimihalis sent approval memo 12/13/2018 Sent to Tamala 12/24/2018 - reviewed REQ 12/26/2018 - approved final REQ version TD 1/14/2018 - Reviewed bid draft and approved to Angela

Total \$ 421,706.00

## 2019 Vehicle Replacement Budget for Sanitary

Description of Unit	Req #	PO #	Vendor	received Quote	Date Subm	Date Ord	Date Recd	Est Cost	Actual Cost	Replaces
6X4 CAT Pump				<u>7/10/2018</u>	<u>11/17/2018</u>			<u>\$66,063.85</u>		<u>No replacemnet - New Equipment</u> <u>11/17/2018 - Spoke to Mr. Stapleton to cinfirn need for pump</u> <u>11/17/018 - forward emai to Tamala to put out as 2019 purchase , since did not make cut</u> <u>for 2018 purchase</u>
Total								\$66,063.85		

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const
---------	-------------	-------------	---------	---------	-----------------	--------------	------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	-------------------------	----------------	--------------------

Date Updated: 3/1/2019

		Construction Only .....										Construction Only .....					
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	ROAD & BRIDGE	2018	1176	Sprague Road - Part 2	W.130th to York	\$ 7.50 Fund	Middleburg Heights; Strongsville; Parma; North Royalton	835,000					835,000	835,000			835,000
		2018	1231	Warrensville Center 0592 Part 1	East & West	\$ 7.50 Fund	Shaker Heights	346,139					346,139	346,139			346,139
		2019.1		General Engineering Contract		\$ 7.50 Fund	Various	400,000					400,000	400,000			400,000
		2019.1		General Engineering Contract		\$ 7.50 Fund	Various	400,000					400,000	400,000			400,000
		2019.1		Construction Material Testing		\$ 7.50 Fund	Various	150,000					150,000	150,000			150,000
		2019.1		Construction Management Services		\$ 7.50 Fund	Various	300,000					300,000	300,000			300,000
		2019.4		General Engineering Contract		\$ 7.50 Fund		300,000					300,000.00	300,000			300,000
		2019.4		General Engineering Contract		\$ 7.50 Fund		300,000					300,000.00	300,000			300,000
		2019.4		Construction Management Services		\$ 7.50 Fund		300,000					300,000.00	300,000			300,000
		2019	1198	Hillard Part 2 08.57	Over the Rocky River	\$ 7.50 Fund		1,000,000			370,000		630,000.00	630,000			630,000
		2019		W 130th Bridge 02.26		\$ 7.50 Fund		500,000				500,000		500,000			500,000
		2019	1148	Pleasant Valley 09.03/09.35/09.68	Part II	\$ 7.50 Fund	Independence	1,500,000					1,500,000.00	1,500,000			1,500,000
		2019		Denison Harvard Bridge	Inspection/Evaluation	\$ 7.50 Fund		300,000					300,000.00	300,000			300,000
		2019.3	1231	Warrensville Center 0592 Part 2	East & West	\$ 7.50 Fund	Shaker Heights	300,000					300,000	300,000			300,000
		<b>Total Engineering Costs</b>							<b>6,931,139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>370,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>6,061,139</b>	<b>6,561,139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,561,139</b>

FEDERAL AID	ROAD	Project CloseOuts /Cash transfers/ Amendments															
				Eastland Road - Amendments	close-out	\$ 5.00 Fund		400,000.00					400,000		400,000		400,000
				Bainbridge Road	close-out	\$ 5.00 Fund		400,000.00					400,000		400,000		400,000
		11/2/2018	1171	Cedar Road	IR-271 to Green Road	\$5.00 Fund	Beachwood, Lyndhurst, South Euclid & University Hts.	4,499,000	3,599,200		899,800		-		-		-
		2019.1	1169	Warrensville Center Road	North of Rockside to I-480 S.	\$ 5.00 Fund	Maple Heights/Bedford	3,100,000	2,224,800		500,000		187,600		187,600		187,600
		2019.2	1209	West 130th	Bagley to Snow Road	\$ 5.00 Fund	Brook Park, Parma, Parma Heights and Middleburg Heights	5,500,000	4,400,000				550,000		550,000		550,000
2019.2	960	Towpath Trail - Stage IV	Literary to Canal Basin	\$ 5.00 Fund	Cleveland	10,000,000	8,000,000	2,000,000			-		-		-		
2019.1	1099	North Main Street Bridge 00.12	over Chagrin River	\$ 5.00 Fund	Village of Chagrin Falls	3,960,000	3,168,000		792,000		-		-		-		
<b>Total Federal Aid Projects</b>							<b>27,859,000</b>	<b>21,392,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,191,800</b>	<b>1,537,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,537,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,537,600</b>	<b>737,600</b>	

2019

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const
---------	-------------	-------------	---------	---------	-----------------	--------------	------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	-------------------------	----------------	--------------------

Date Updated: 3/1/2019

COUNTY ADMINISTERED PROJECTS	ROAD & BRIDGE	11/27/2018	1185	Bradley Road Culvert C-00.67	Over French Creek	\$ 7.50 Fund North Olmsted	320,564					256,451	256,451		256,451	64,113		
		2018	1188	Adele & Westwood Culvert	Over a creek to West Branch of Rocky River	\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Township	1,000,000						1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000		
		2019		<b>Priority Resurfacing Program</b>			<b>\$ 7.50 Fund Various</b>	-					-	-		-		
		2019		<b>Bridge Program Emergency Repairs</b>			<b>\$ 7.50 Fund Various</b>	<b>500,000</b>					<b>500,000.00</b>	500,000		<b>500,000</b>		
		2019	1145	Lewis Road Culvert no. 13	Relining Erosion Control	\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Township	350,000						350,000.00	350,000		350,000		
		2019	1236	Cleveland Operations	Shaw, St Clair Avenue to City Boundary, Eddy, Gray to Arlington	\$ 7.50 Fund Cleveland	900,000						720,000.00	720,000		720,000	180,000	
		2019	1234	Cedar Road	SOM Center Road to Wood stock Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Gates Mills, Hunting Valley	1,200,000						960,000.00	960,000		960,000	240,000	
		2019	1240	W.150th Street Bridge 01.94	Pier Repair	\$ 7.50 Fund	1,000,000						1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000		
		2019	1244	Green Rd Bridge 07.47	Design Build	\$ 7.50 Fund South Euclid	2,000,000				1,000,000		1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000		
		2019.1	1228	Bridge Box Beam Replacement Program	Chagrin River Bridges 03.00	\$ 7.50 Fund Moreland Hills	900,000						900,000.00	900,000		900,000		
		2019.1	1176	Sprague Road - Part 1	Webster to W.130th	\$ 7.50 Fund Middleburg Heights; Strongsville; Parma; No	6,800,000				3,950,000		1,425,000.00	1,425,000		1,425,000	1,425,000	
		2019.2	1206	Spafford Rd		\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Twp	600,000						600,000.00	600,000		600,000		
		2019.3	1239	Mastick Road	Western Corporation Line to Eaton Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Fairview Park	1,400,000				700,000		560,000.00	560,000		560,000	140,000	
		2019.3	1232	Bishop Rd Bridge 01.78	Branch of Euclid Creek	\$ 7.50 Fund	1,500,000						1,500,000.00	1,500,000		1,500,000		
		2019.4	1182	Jefferson Bridge 00.57	Over Norfolk Southern	\$ 7.50 Fund	2,000,000						2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000		
		2019		W. Sprague Road & PS	Pump Station Replacement	Parma 1A		500,000					250,000.00	250,000		250,000	250,000.00	
		<b>Total Local Projects County Administered</b>							<b>20,970,564</b>	-	-	<b>5,650,000</b>	-	<b>13,021,451</b>	<b>13,021,451</b>	-	<b>13,021,451</b>	<b>2,299,113</b>

LOCAL PROJECTS MUNI ADM	Road & Bridge	2017		<b>Local Resurfacing Program</b>		<b>50/50 Program</b>												
		2017		Chagrin River Road	South Corp Line to Holbrook Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Bentleyville	275,000						137,500	137,500		137,500	137,500	
		2017		2018 Operations	Cedar Rd, Glenn Parkway, Warrensville 2 Center Rd	\$ 7.50 Fund Cleveland Heights & Shaker Heights	581,000						250,000	250,000		250,000	331,000	
		2017		Harvard Road	Green Road to Eaton Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Beachwood	525,000						250,000	250,000		250,000	275,000	
		2018		<b>Local Resurfacing Program</b>		<b>50/50 Program</b>												
		2018	1215	E. 55th Street	Harvard to North Corp Line	\$ 7.50 Fund Newburgh Heights	161,000						80,500	80,500		80,500	80,500	
		2018	1216	Canal Road	Rockside Road to E. 71st Street	\$ 7.50 Fund Cuyahoga Heights	2,204,449						250,000	250,000		250,000	1,954,449	
		2018	1217	West 54th Street	Snow Road to Loya Parkway	\$ 7.50 Fund Parma	330,226						165,113	165,113		165,113	165,113	
		2018	1218	Fairhill Road	Coventry Road to West Corp Line	\$ 7.50 Fund Shaker Heights	498,080						249,040	249,040		249,040	249,040	
		2018.3	1186	Bradley Road Culvert C-05.44	Over Walker Ditch	\$ 7.50 Fund Westlake	346,336						277,069	277,069		277,069	69,267	
		2018	1227	Bagley Road Culvert C-07.26	Over Lake Abrams Ditch	\$ 7.50 Fund Middleburgh Heights	500,000						250,000	250,000		250,000	250,000	
		2017	1168	Canal Road Ramps Resurfacing	Canal Road Ramps with Alexander Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Valley View	115,500						115,500	115,500		115,500		
		2017	1161	River Road Resurfacing	Water Street to 400 ft. north of Nobottom Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Falls	350,000						350,000	350,000		350,000		
		2017	1162	Water Street Resurfacing	Columbia Road to Lewis Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Falls	340,000						170,000	170,000		170,000		
		2017	1101	Columbia - Cook Rd - Phase V	Sanitary Sewer Main & Pump	Olmsted Falls/North Olmsted	7,004,100				2,083,379		327,637	327,637	596,535	924,172	3,996,549	
		2019.2		<b>Crack Sealing Program</b>			Various	250,000					250,000.00	250,000		250,000		
		2019	1238	Hilliard Boulevard	River Oaks Drive to Lakeview Avenue	\$ 7.50 Fund Rocky River	1,744,000						1,424,000.00	1,424,000		1,424,000	320,000	
		2019		<b>Local Resurfacing Program</b>		<b>50/50 Program</b>												
			1212	Clark Avenue	West 41st Street to Quigley Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Cleveland	8,400,000						250,000	250,000		250,000	8,150,000	
			1214	Broadway Avenue	Macedonia Road to Interstate 271	\$ 7.50 Fund Oakwood	724,130						250,000	250,000		250,000	474,130	
	1219	Alexander Road	Walton Road to Northfield Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Walton Hills	529,521						250,000.00	250,000		250,000	279,521			
	1220	Lindbergh Boulevard	Abbeyshire Drive to East Corp Line	\$ 7.50 Fund Berea	340,926						170,462.75	170,463		170,463	170,463			
	1221	Mackenzie Road	Lorain Road to South Corp Line	\$ 7.50 Fund North Olmsted	740,824						250,000.00	250,000		250,000	490,824			
	1222	Dunham Road	South Corp Line to Turney Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Maple Heights	246,510						123,255.00	123,255		123,255	123,255			
	1224	Sheldon Road	Eastland Road to Harrow Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Brookpark & Middleburg Heights	641,803						250,000.00	250,000		250,000	391,803			
	1225	Edgerton Road	Bennett Road to Ridge Road	\$ 7.50 Fund North Royalton	630,827						250,000.00	250,000		250,000	380,827			
2018		<b>Pavement Management Program</b>			\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,500,000					1,500,000	1,500,000		1,500,000				
2019		<b>Pavement Management Program</b>			\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,750,000					1,750,000.00	1,750,000		1,750,000				
<b>Total Local Projects Muni Administered</b>							<b>30,729,232</b>	-	-	<b>2,253,379</b>	-	<b>9,590,077</b>	<b>9,590,077</b>	<b>596,535</b>	<b>10,186,612</b>	<b>18,289,241</b>		

2019

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const
							Construction Only .....					Construction Only .....				

Date Updated: 3/1/2019

LAND	2015	958	Towpath Trail - Stage III	Steelyard to Literary	\$ 7.50 Fund	Cleveland	630,000	630,000									
	2015	936	Stearns Road - Grade Separation	Over NS RR	\$ 7.50 Fund	Olmsted Township	877,574					877,574	877,574		877,574		
	2017.1	960	Towpath Trail - Stage IV	Literary to Canal Basin	\$ 7.50 Fund	Cleveland	1,505,250	754,200								751,050	
	2018	1182	Jefferson Bridge 00.57	Over Norfolk Southern	\$ 7.50 Fund	Olmsted Township	200,000					200,000.00	200,000	200,000	200,000		
	2018	1188	Adele & Westwood Culvert	Over a creek to West Branch of Rocky River	\$ 7.50 Fund		20,000					20,000.00	20,000	20,000	20,000		
	2018	1176	Sprague Road	Webster to York	\$ 7.50 Fund		Middleburg Hts, Strongsville, Parma, North Royalton	733,819			296,552		437,267.00	437,267	437,267	437,267	
	<b>2019</b>	<b>Land</b>			<b>\$ 7.50 Fund Various</b>			<b>75,000</b>					<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	
	2019	1152	Cedar Point Bridge 00.49	Over the Rocky River	\$ 5.00 Fund	North Olmsted	25,000				25,000		25,000	25,000	25,000		
	2019	1190	Memphis 00.62		\$ 7.50 Fund	Brooklyn	25,000					25,000.00	25,000	25,000	25,000		
	2019	1197	Warner Culvert 00.20		\$ 7.50 Fund	Valley View	10,000					10,000.00	10,000	10,000	10,000		
	2019	1079	Mastick Rd Bridge 03.13	Side Hill Structure	\$ 7.50 Fund	Fairview Park	25,000					25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		
	2019	1202	Old Rockside Bridge 00.42	Over Cuyahoga River	\$ 7.50 Fund	Independence, Valley View	100,000					100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
	2019	1187	Lindbergh Blvd Culvert C-00.93	Over a creek to West Branch of Rocky River	\$ 7.50 Fund	Olmsted Falls	20,000					20,000.00	20,000	20,000	20,000		
	2019	1204	Lewis Road Culvert no. 10	Rehab. Slope Stabilization of Drainage	\$ 7.50 Fund	Olmsted Township	20,000					20,000.00	20,000	20,000	20,000		
2019	1248	Shady C.0200		\$ 7.50 Fund		10,000					10,000.00	10,000	10,000	10,000			
2019		W.150th Street Bridge	RailRoad	\$ 7.50 Fund		100,000					100,000.00	100,000	100,000	100,000			
2019		Green Road		\$ 7.50 Fund		25,000					25,000.00	25,000	25,000	25,000			
2019		Bishop Rd Bridge		\$ 7.50 Fund		20,000					20,000.00	20,000	20,000	20,000			
<b>Total Land Purchases</b>							<b>4,421,643</b>	<b>1,384,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296,552</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,889,841</b>	<b>1,989,841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,989,841</b>	<b>751,050</b>	

MISC.	2018		CSX Transportation	Towpath Stage 1	\$ 7.50 Fund		825,000.00	660,000								165,000
	2018		Norfolk Southern Railway Company	Towpath Stage 1	\$ 7.50 Fund		425,000.00	340,000								85,000
	2018		Cleveland Public Power	Towpath Stage 1	\$ 7.50 Fund		400,000.00	320,000								80,000
	2018	1178	West 41st Bridge - RR Payment	01.05 Bearings Over NS & Train Ave.	\$ 7.50 Fund	Cleveland	168,032					168,032.00	168,032	168,032	168,032	
	<b>2019</b>	<b>Misc. Projects</b>			<b>\$ 7.50 Fund</b>		<b>500,000</b>					<b>500,000.00</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	
	2019		Pedestrian Bridge Payment		\$ 7.50 Fund		2,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	
	2019		NOACA		\$ 7.50 Fund		221,242					221,242.00	221,242	221,242	221,242	
	2019		Crocker Stearns Loan	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund		375,000.00					375,000.00	375,000	375,000	375,000	
	2019		Schaaf Issue II Loan	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund		70,000.00					70,000.00	70,000	70,000	70,000	
	2019		Bagley/Pleasant Valley Loan	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund		13,900.00					13,900.00	13,900	13,900	13,900	
<b>Total Capital Projects - 2019</b>							<b>4,998,174</b>	<b>1,320,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,348,174</b>	<b>3,348,174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,348,174</b>	<b>330,000</b>
<b>2019 CIP TOTALS</b>							<b>95,909,752</b>	<b>24,096,200</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>10,761,731</b>	<b>2,137,600</b>	<b>33,910,682</b>	<b>36,048,282</b>	<b>596,535</b>	<b>36,644,817</b>	<b>22,407,004</b>

Cash Balance Road & Bridge Funds as of 12/31/2018: \$46,288,826.67

2019

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const
---------	-------------	-------------	---------	---------	-----------------	--------------	------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	-------------------------	----------------	--------------------

Date Updated: 3/1/2019

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	ROAD & BRIDGE	2020	General Engineering Contract		\$7.50 Fund Various		300,000						300,000.00		300,000		
		2020	General Engineering Contract		\$7.50 Fund Various		300,000							300,000.00		300,000	
		2020	Construction Management		\$7.50 Fund Various		300,000							300,000.00		300,000	
		2020	Misc Anticipated Eng Contracts		Federal Aid Projects	\$ 5.00 Fund Various		1,200,000				1,200,000				1,200,000	
		2020	Construction Material Testing			\$ 7.50 Fund Various		150,000							150,000.00	150,000	
		<b>Total Engineering Costs</b>							<b>2,250,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>1,050,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	-	<b>2,250,000</b>

FEDERAL AID	ROAD	2020	Federal Aid		\$ 5.00 Fund Various		1,287,800				1,287,800		1,287,800		1,287,800		
		2020.2	1203	Brainard Rd	Cedar rd to Wilson Mills Rd	\$ 5.00 Fund Highland Hts/Lyndhurst		3,605,000	2,884,000			360,500		360,500		360,500	360,500
		2020.2	1205	Ridge Road	Memphis Ave. to Denison	\$ 5.00 Fund Brooklyn and Cleveland		2,122,000	1,697,600			212,200		212,200		212,200	212,200
	BRIDGE	2020	1190	Memphis Road Bridge 00.62	Over CSXT Railroad	\$5.00 Fund Brooklyn		4,740,000	2,885,440	861,800		992,760		992,760		992,760	
		2020	1202	Old Rockside Bridge 00.42	Over Cuyahoga River	\$ 5.00 Fund		4,840,000	2,500,000			2,340,000		2,340,000		2,340,000	
		2020.4	1152	Cedar Point Bridge 00.49	Over the Rocky River	\$ 5.00 Fund North Olmsted		3,173,620	2,872,786			300,834		300,834		300,834	
<b>Total Federal Aid Projects</b>							<b>19,768,420</b>	<b>12,839,826</b>	<b>861,800</b>	<b>5,494,094</b>	-	<b>5,494,094</b>	-	<b>5,494,094</b>	<b>572,700</b>		

COUNTY ADMINISTERED PROJECTS	ROAD & BRIDGE	2020	Priority Resurfacing Program		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		1,000,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000		
		2020	Bridge Program Emergency Repairs		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		500,000					500,000.00	500,000		500,000		
		2020.1	1247	Hillside Rd Bridge 03.81	Steel Repair	\$ 7.50 Fund Independence		500,000				500,000.00	500,000		500,000		
		2020	1197	Warner Road Culvert C-00.20		\$ 7.50 Fund Valley View		1,000,000					800,000.00	800,000		800,000	200,000
		2020	1187	Lindbergh Blvd Culvert C-00.93	Over a creek to West Branch of Rocky River	\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Falls		620,000					496,000.00	496,000		496,000	124,000
		2020	1233	Eastwood C-00.08 & Crestwood Culvert C-00.02	Over a creek to West Branch of Rocky River	\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Township		1,000,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000	
		2020	1170	E.116th Street	Miles Road to Union Road	\$ 5.00 Fund Cleveland		3,708,000		1,854,000		927,000		927,000		927,000	927,000
		2020	1176	Sprague Road - Part 2	W.130th to York	\$ 7.50 Fund Middleburg Heights; Strongsville; Parma; North Royalton		9,200,000		4,250,000			2,475,000.00	2,475,000		2,475,000	2,475,000
		2020	1079	Mastick Rd Bridge 03.13		\$ 7.50 Fund Fairview Park		5,016,000		2,000,000			3,016,000.00	3,016,000		3,016,000	
		2020	1235	East 131st Street	Miles Road to Forestdale Drive	\$ 7.50 Fund Garfield Heights, Cleveland		1,940,000		970,000			776,000.00	776,000		776,000	194,000
		2020	1240	York Road	Pearl Road to Pleasant Valley Road	\$ 7.50 Fund Parma Heights, Parma		3,420,000		1,710,000			1,368,000.00	1,368,000		1,368,000	342,000
		2020	County Administered Projects			\$ 7.50 Fund Various		1,300,000					1,040,000.00	1,040,000		1,040,000	260,000
		2020	1241	Sprague Road	Broadview Road to Eastern Corporation Line	\$ 7.50 Fund Seven Hills, Broadview Heights		1,200,000					960,000.00	960,000		960,000	240,000
		<b>Total Local Projects County Administered</b>							<b>30,404,000</b>	-	-	<b>10,784,000</b>	<b>927,000</b>	<b>13,931,000</b>	<b>14,858,000</b>	-	<b>14,858,000</b>

2020

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const	
							Construction Only .....					Construction Only .....					
Date Updated: 3/1/2019																	
LOCAL PROJECTS MUNI ADM	Road & Bridge	2020	Local Resurfacing Program	50/50 Program	\$ 7.50 Fund Various		4,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000	
		2020	Crack Sealing Program		Various		250,000					250,000.00					
		2020	Pavement Management Program			\$ 7.50 Fund Various		1,750,000				1,750,000.00	1,750,000			1,750,000	
		<b>Total Local Projects Muni Administered</b>							<b>6,000,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>	-	<b>3,750,000</b>
LAND	2020		Land		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		50,000					50,000.00	50,000		50,000		
	2020	1181	St. Clair Bridge 04.44		\$ 7.50 Fund		25,000					25,000.00	25,000		25,000		
	2020	1231	Warrensville Center Bridges 0592 East & West		\$ 7.50 Fund		25,000					25,000.00	25,000		25,000		
	2020	1085	Rockside Rd Bridge 03.32 & 03.23 Over the Cuyahoga River		\$ 7.50 Fund Independence/Valley View		50,000					50,000.00	50,000		50,000		
	2020	1233	Eastwood & Crestwood Culvert C-00.04 Over a creek to West Branch of Rocky River		\$ 7.50 Fund Olmsted Township		20,000					20,000.00	20,000		20,000		
	<b>Total Land Purchases</b>							<b>170,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>170,000</b>	<b>170,000</b>	-	<b>170,000</b>	-
MISC.	2020		Misc. Projects		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		500,000					500,000.00	500,000		500,000		
	2020		Pedestrian Bridge Payment		\$ 7.50 Fund		2,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000		
	2020		NOACA		\$ 7.50 Fund		225,000					225,000.00	225,000		225,000		
	2020		Schaaf Issue II Loan	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund		70,000.00					70,000.00	70,000		70,000		
	2020		Bagley/Pleasant Valley	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund		8,100.00					8,100.00	8,100		8,100		
	<b>Total Capital Projects - 2020</b>							<b>2,803,100</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,803,100</b>	<b>2,803,100</b>	-	<b>2,803,100</b>	-
<b>2020 CIP TOTALS</b>							<b>61,395,520</b>	<b>12,839,826</b>	-	<b>11,645,800</b>	<b>7,621,094</b>	<b>21,954,100</b>	<b>29,325,194</b>	-	<b>29,325,194</b>	<b>7,334,700</b>	

2020

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const
							Construction Only .....					Construction Only .....				

Date Updated: 3/1/2019

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	ROAD & BRIDGE	2021	General Engineering Contract				300,000					300,000.00	300,000		300,000		
		2021	General Engineering Contract				300,000					300,000.00	300,000		300,000		
		2021	Misc Anticipated Eng Contracts	Federal Aid Projects		\$ 5.00 Fund Various		1,500,000				1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000	
		2021	Construction Management			\$7.50Fund Various		300,000					300,000.00	300,000		300,000	
		2021	Construction Material Testing			\$ 7.50 Fund Various		150,000					150,000.00	150,000		150,000	
		<b>Total Engineering Costs</b>							<b>2,550,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,050,000</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	-	<b>2,550,000</b>

FEDERAL AID	ROAD & BRIDGE	2021	Federal Aid				1,500,000				1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000	
		2021	Federal Aid			\$5.00 Fund Various	465,000				465,000		465,000		465,000	
		2021	1181 St. Clair Bridge 04.44	Rehabilitation of Bridge over Doan Brook			2,675,000	2,140,000			465,000		535,000	535,000		535,000
<b>Total Federal Aid Projects</b>							<b>4,640,000</b>	<b>2,140,000</b>	-	-	<b>2,500,000</b>	-	<b>2,500,000</b>	-	<b>2,500,000</b>	-

COUNTY ADMINISTERED PROJECTS	ROAD & BRIDGE	2021	1245 Chagrin River Road Bridge 02.40	Over Deer Lick Creek		\$7.50 Fund Bentleyville	2,184,000					2,184,000.00	2,184,000		2,184,000	
		2021	Priority Resurfacing Program			\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,000,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000	
		2021	Bridge Program Emergency Repairs			\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,000,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000	
		2021	Culvert Group			\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,250,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000	250,000
		2021	County Administered Projects			\$ 7.50 Fund Various	2,500,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000	500,000
		<b>Total Local Projects County Administered</b>							<b>7,934,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>7,184,000</b>	<b>7,184,000</b>	-

2021

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const	
							Construction Only .....					Construction Only .....					
Date Updated: 3/1/2019																	
LOCAL PROJECTS MUNI ADM	Road & Bridge	2021	Local Resurfacing Program	50/50 Program	\$ 7.50 Fund Various		4,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000	
		2021	Crack Sealing Program		Various		250,000					250,000.00					
	PAVEMENT	2021	Pavement Management Program		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		1,750,000					1,750,000.00	1,750,000			1,750,000	
		<b>Total Local Projects Muni Administered</b>							<b>6,000,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>	-	<b>3,750,000</b>
LAND	2021		Land		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		-					-	-		-	-	
	2021	1150	Pleasant Valley 09.68		\$ 7.50 Fund		25,000					25,000.00	25,000		25,000		
	2021	1148-49	Pleasant Valley 09.03 & 09.35		\$ 7.50 Fund		50,000					50,000.00	50,000		50,000		
	2021	1103	Hillard Bridge 08.57		\$ 7.50 Fund		50,000					50,000.00	50,000		50,000		
	<b>Total Land Purchases</b>							<b>125,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>125,000</b>	<b>125,000</b>	-	<b>125,000</b>	-
MISC.	2021		Misc. Projects		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		500,000					500,000.00	500,000		500,000		
	2021		NOACA		\$ 7.50 Fund		225,000					225,000.00	225,000		225,000		
	2021		Schaaf Issue II Loan	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund		70,000.00					70,000.00	70,000		70,000		
	2021		Pedestrian Bridge Payment		\$ 7.50 Fund		2,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000		
<b>Total Capital Projects - 2021</b>							<b>2,795,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,795,000</b>	<b>2,795,000</b>	-	<b>2,795,000</b>	-	
<b>2021 CIP TOTALS</b>							<b>24,044,000</b>	<b>2,140,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>15,154,000</b>	<b>18,904,000</b>	-	<b>18,904,000</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>

2021

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const	
							Construction Only .....					Construction Only .....					
Date Updated: 3/1/2019																	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	ROAD & BRIDGE	2022	General Engineering Contract		Various		1,500,000					1,500,000.00	1,500,000		1,500,000		
		<b>Total Engineering Costs</b>							<b>1,500,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	-	<b>1,500,000</b>
FEDERAL AID	ROAD	2022	Federal Aid		\$5.00 Fund Various		2,000,000					2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000		
		<b>Total Federal Aid Projects</b>							<b>72,000,000</b>	<b>38,351,120</b>	-	<b>14,400,000</b>	<b>19,248,880</b>	-	<b>19,248,880</b>	-	<b>19,248,880</b>
	BRIDGE	2022	Federal Aid		\$5.00 Fund Various		-						-	-		-	
		2022	148 & 11: Pleasant Valley 09.03 & 09.68	Replacement of Bridge			14,000,000	8,951,120		2,000,000		3,048,880		3,048,880		3,048,880	
		2022	1149 Pleasant Valley 09.35	Replacement of Bridge			4,000,000	-				4,000,000		4,000,000		4,000,000	
		2022	1103 Hilliard Boulevard	Rehabilitation of Bridge over Rocky River			40,000,000	19,800,000		10,000,000		10,200,000		10,200,000		10,200,000	
2022	1085 Rockside Rd Bridge No. 03.32 & 03.23	Over the Cuyahoga River & CSXT Railroad	\$ 5.00 Fund Independence/Valley View		12,000,000	9,600,000		2,400,000		-		-		-			
COUNTY ADMINISTERED PROJECTS	ROAD & BRIDGE	2022	1231 Warrensville Center Bridges 0592	East & West	\$ 7.50 Fund	3,000,000			1,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		
		2022	Priority Resurfacing Program		\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,000,000						1,000,000.00		1,000,000		1,000,000	
		2022	Bridge Program Emergency Repairs		\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,000,000						1,000,000.00		1,000,000		1,000,000	
		2022	Culvert Group		\$ 7.50 Fund Various	1,250,000						1,000,000.00		1,000,000		1,000,000	250,000
		2022	County Administered Projects		\$ 7.50 Fund Various	2,500,000						2,000,000.00		2,000,000		2,000,000	500,000
<b>Total Local Projects County Administered</b>							<b>8,750,000</b>	-	-	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	-	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	

2022

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const	
							Construction Only .....					Construction Only .....					
Date Updated: 3/1/2019																	
LOCAL PROJECTS MUNI ADM	Road & Bridge	2022	Local Resurfacing Program	50/50 Program	Various		4,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000	
		2022	Crack Sealing Program		Various		250,000					250,000.00					
	PAVEMENT	2022	Pavement Management Program		Various		1,750,000					1,750,000.00	1,750,000		1,750,000		
		<b>Total Local Projects Muni Administered</b>							<b>6,000,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>	-	<b>3,750,000</b>
LAND	2022		Land		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		100,000					100,000.00	100,000		100,000		
	<b>Total Land Purchases</b>							<b>100,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	-	<b>100,000</b>	-
MISC.	2022		Misc. Projects		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		500,000					500,000.00	500,000		500,000		
	2022		NOACA		\$ 7.50 Fund		225,000					225,000.00	225,000		225,000		
	2022		Schaaf Issue II Loan	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund		70,000.00					70,000.00	70,000		70,000		
	2022		Pedestrian Bridge Payment		\$ 7.50 Fund		2,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000		
								<b>2,795,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,795,000</b>	<b>2,795,000</b>	-	<b>2,795,000</b>	-
<b>Total Capital Projects - 2022</b>							<b>91,145,000</b>	<b>38,351,120</b>	-	<b>15,400,000</b>	<b>21,248,880</b>	<b>13,395,000</b>	<b>34,393,880</b>	-	<b>34,393,880</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>	

2022

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const	
																	Construction Only .....
Date Updated: 3/1/2019																	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	ROAD & BRIDGE	2023	General Engineering Contract		Various		1,500,000					1,500,000.00	1,500,000		1,500,000		
		<b>Total Engineering Costs</b>						<b>1,500,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	-	<b>1,500,000</b>	-
FEDERAL AID	ROAD	2023	Federal Aid		\$5.00 Fund Various		2,000,000				2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000		
		2023	Federal Aid		\$5.00 Fund Various		1,000,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000		
	BRIDGE	<b>Total Federal Aid Projects</b>						<b>3,000,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	-	<b>3,000,000</b>	-
COUNTY ADMINISTERED PROJECTS	ROAD & BRIDGE	2023	Priority Resurfacing Program		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		1,000,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000		
		2023	Bridge Program Emergency Repairs		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		1,000,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000		
		2023	Culvert Group		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		1,250,000					1,000,000.00	1,000,000		1,000,000	250,000	
		2023	County Administered Projects		\$ 7.50 Fund Various		2,500,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000	500,000	
		<b>Total Local Projects County Administered</b>						<b>5,750,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	-	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>

2023

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS - ROAD AND BRIDGE

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Program	Sale Period	County ID #	PROJECT	Termini	Funding Program	Municipality	Estimated Construction Costs	Federal Participation	ODOTConst / Other GRANT	OPWC GRANT	\$5.00 BUDGET	\$7.50 BUDGET	Road and Bridge	Sanitary/Sewer District	County Funding	Muni / Other Const
							Construction Only .....					Construction Only .....				

Date Updated: 3/1/2019

LOCAL PROJECTS MUNI ADM	Road & Bridge	2023	Local Resurfacing Program	50/50 Program	Various		4,000,000					2,000,000.00	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000	
		2023	Crack Sealing Program		Various		250,000					250,000.00	250,000		250,000		
	PAVEMENT	2023	Pavement Management Program		Various		1,750,000					1,750,000.00	1,750,000		1,750,000		
<b>Total Local Projects Muni Administered</b>							<b>6,000,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	-	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	
LAND	2023	Land		\$ 7.50 Fund	Various		100,000					100,000.00	100,000		100,000		
	<b>Total Land Purchases</b>							<b>100,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>100,000.00</b>	<b>100,000</b>	-	<b>100,000</b>	-
MISC.	2023	Misc. Projects		\$ 7.50 Fund	Various		500,000					500,000.00	500,000		500,000		
	2023	NOACA		\$ 7.50 Fund			225,000					225,000.00	225,000		225,000		
	2023	Schaaf Issue II Loan	Loan Payment	\$ 7.50 Fund			70,000.00					70,000.00	70,000		70,000		
<b>Total Capital Projects - 2023</b>							<b>795,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>795,000</b>	<b>795,000</b>	-	<b>795,000</b>	-	
<b>2023 CIP TOTALS</b>							<b>17,145,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>12,395,000</b>	<b>14,395,000</b>	-	<b>14,395,000</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>

2023

Capital Plan Sanitary Engineering

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Sewer Repair Contract	\$ 3,000,000.00		\$ 3,000,000.00		\$ 3,000,000.00
Sewer Rehab Contract		\$ 3,000,000.00		\$ 3,000,000.00	
Sanitary GES Contracts	\$ 400,000.00		\$ 400,000.00		\$ 400,000.00
Fitch Road Sanitary Sewer for EPA Notice of Violaton, Olmsted Township		\$ 500,000.00			
Wallings Road PS Replacement, Brecksville	\$ 677,000.00				
Bradford Road PS Elimination, Brecksville	\$ 2,800,000.00				
E. Linden PS Replacement, Parma				\$ 400,000.00	
Misc. PS Upgrades	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
Olmsted Falls Ph. 5 Sewers	\$ 375,000.00	\$ 375,000.00			
Culvert Replacements, Brecksville	\$ 290,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
Milan Harlan Sewers, Maple Heights	\$ 150,000.00				
Pump Station SCADA System Replacement	\$ 400,000.00				
Sprague Road Sanitary Sewers and Pump Station, Parma		\$ 1,000,000.00			
Egbert Road Force Main Replacement, Walton Hills	\$ 121,000.00				
	\$ 8,363,000.00	\$ 5,275,000.00	\$ 3,800,000.00	\$ 3,800,000.00	\$ 3,800,000.00